

Calendar No. 719

105TH CONGRESS
2^D SESSION

S. 2288

[Report No. 105-413]

A BILL

To provide for the reform and continuing legislative oversight of the production, procurement, dissemination, and permanent public access of the Government's publications, and for other purposes.

OCTOBER 16 (legislative day, OCTOBER 2), 1998

Reported with an amendment

Calendar No. 719

105TH CONGRESS
2^D SESSION

S. 2288

[Report No. 105-413]

To provide for the reform and continuing legislative oversight of the production, procurement, dissemination, and permanent public access of the Government's publications, and for other purposes.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JULY 10, 1998

Mr. WARNER (for himself, Mr. FORD, Mr. REED, Mr. REID, Mr. ROBERTS, Mr. INOUE, and Mr. CHAFEE) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Rules and Administration

OCTOBER 16 (legislative day, OCTOBER 2), 1998

Reported by Mr. WARNER, with an amendment

[Strike out all after the enacting clause and insert the part printed in *italic*]

A BILL

To provide for the reform and continuing legislative oversight of the production, procurement, dissemination, and permanent public access of the Government's publications, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

2 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-
3 ings:

4 (1) Senator Wendell H. Ford of Kentucky, who
5 has served four terms in the U.S. Senate beginning
6 in 1974 and has announced his retirement at the
7 end of the 105th Congress, has been a staunch advo-
8 cate of the right of the American public to have free
9 and open access to the publications of their Federal
10 Government.

11 (2) Senator Ford has been a supporter and
12 friend to libraries and education all of his political
13 life.

14 (3) Senator Ford has become a trusted and ef-
15 fective Member of the U.S. Senate as evidenced by
16 his election by his peers to be Assistant Democratic
17 Leader of the Senate on two different occasions.

18 (4) As Governor of Kentucky, Wendell Ford
19 completely restructured and streamlined State gov-
20 ernment to make it more responsive to the people
21 and more effective in providing services.

22 (5) As Governor of Kentucky, Wendell Ford
23 moved the Division of Archives and Records from
24 the Department for Finance and Administration to
25 the Department of Libraries to merge the State's

1 two primary information agencies into one depart-
2 ment.

3 (6) As Governor of Kentucky, Wendell Ford
4 dramatically increased funding to all levels of edu-
5 cation, and as a U.S. Senator has always supported
6 full funding for Library Services and Construction
7 Act and Library Services and Technology Act pro-
8 grams.

9 (7) Senator Ford shaped and sponsored the Na-
10 tional Voter Registration Act to make it easier for
11 citizens to participate in their government by choos-
12 ing their leaders.

13 (8) Senator Ford, as a member of the Senate
14 Commerce Committee, was instrumental in ensuring
15 that the Telecommunications Act of 1996 included a
16 provision that allows generous discounts for schools
17 and libraries to connect with the Internet.

18 (9) Senator Ford has been a major proponent
19 of making Federal information accessible to the peo-
20 ple through the Federal Depository Library Pro-
21 gram.

22 (10) Senator Ford has been a determined sup-
23 porter of the Government Printing Office and its in-
24 formation dissemination programs, frequently safe-

1 guarding the resources needed for the Federal De-
2 pository Library Program.

3 (11) Senator Ford cosponsored and supported
4 S.J. Res. 57, the National Policy on Permanent
5 Paper, to promote the use of permanent papers in
6 printing Federal Government publications of endur-
7 ing value to the people.

8 (12) Senator Ford, through his leadership role
9 on the Senate Rules and Administration Committee
10 and the Joint Committee on Printing, improved the
11 people's access to Federal Government information
12 by holding hearings on the issue of "fugitive docu-
13 ments" in 1991.

14 (13) Senator Ford, through his leadership role
15 on the Senate Rules and Administration Committee
16 and the Joint Committee on Printing, was a prime
17 mover in the passage of the "Government Printing
18 Office Electronic Information Enhancement Act of
19 1993," enabling GPO to move onto the electronic in-
20 formation highway and to create an electronic stor-
21 age facility for electronic government information.

22 (14) Senator Ford, in recognition of his active
23 support for greater public access to Federal Govern-
24 ment information resources, received the James

1 Madison Award from the Coalition of Government
2 Information in 1993.

3 (15) Senator Ford, in recognition of his lifelong
4 support of libraries and library programs, his dedi-
5 cation to the principle of public access to Federal
6 Government information throughout his congres-
7 sional career, and in honor of his retirement from
8 the U.S. Senate after twenty-four years of distin-
9 guished service to his country and the people of the
10 United States, was awarded Honorary Membership
11 in the American Library Association on June 27,
12 1998.

13 (16) It is altogether fitting and proper that this
14 Act, the most comprehensive and far reaching pro-
15 posal to ensure permanent public access to the Gov-
16 ernment's publications, regardless of form or format,
17 to come before the Congress of the United States
18 during the tenure of Senator Ford, be named in his
19 honor.

20 (b) SHORT TITLE.—This Act shall be cited as the
21 “Wendell H. Ford Government Publications Reform Act
22 of 1998”.

23 **SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

24 The table of contents is as follows:

- See: 1. Short title.
- See: 2. Table of contents.
- See: 3. Findings and purposes.

Sec. 4. Definitions.

~~TITLE I—TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE
ON PRINTING~~

Sec. 101. Purpose.

Sec. 102. Repeal of provisions establishing the Joint Committee on Printing.

Sec. 103. Legislative oversight functions.

Sec. 104. Repeal of waivers.

Sec. 105. References.

Sec. 106. Effective date.

~~TITLE II—GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE~~

Sec. 201. Government Publications Office.

~~TITLE III—GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE; PUBLICATIONS
PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION PROCUREMENT SERVICES~~

Sec. 301. Government Publications Office; publications production and production procurement services.

Sec. 302. Production of publications and procurement of publication services by Congress and legislative agencies.

Sec. 303. Congressional Record.

Sec. 304. Production of publications and procurement of publication services; legislative oversight.

Sec. 305. Particular Government publications.

Sec. 306. Costs of producing regulatory publications.

Sec. 307. Publications of the Supreme Court.

Sec. 308. Repeal of provisions exempting statutory publication production and production procurement requirements.

Sec. 309. Additional technical and conforming amendments relating to congressional publications.

~~TITLE IV—OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS
PROGRAMS~~

Sec. 401. Short title.

Sec. 402. Federal Publications Access Programs.

Sec. 403. Distribution and sale of Government publications by Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs.

Sec. 404. Technical and conforming amendments relating to the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs.

~~TITLE V—ADMINISTRATIVE AND SAVINGS PROVISIONS~~

Sec. 501. Continuation of employment terms and conditions.

Sec. 502. Proceedings not affected.

Sec. 503. Suits not affected.

Sec. 504. Nonabatement of actions.

Sec. 505. Separability.

Sec. 506. Transfer of certain functions of the Joint Committee on Printing.

Sec. 507. Additional technical and conforming amendments.

Sec. 508. Implementation actions.

Sec. 509. Effective date.

1 **SEC. 3. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

2 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

3 (1) in a democracy, public access to Govern-
4 ment publications is fundamental to fostering an in-
5 formed citizenry in order to promote meaningful
6 participation in the democratic process;

7 (2) easy and equitable access to Federal Gov-
8 ernment publications contributes to economic devel-
9 opment in many sectors of the Nation's economy;

10 (3) permanent public access to Federal Govern-
11 ment publications through a diversity of sources, in-
12 cluding a system of Federal publications access li-
13 braries, should be guaranteed;

14 (4) the Federal Government should seek the
15 most effective and efficient means of producing, dis-
16 seminating, and providing permanent public access
17 to its publications, and these means should not be
18 placed at risk due to jurisdictional disputes between
19 the branches of the Federal Government;

20 (5) duplicative in-house agency publications
21 production is costly and inefficient and should be
22 phased out and replaced with—

23 (A) procurement through the Government
24 Publications Office, consistent with this Act; or

25 (B) as appropriate, from competitively se-
26 lected private sector commercial sources;

1 (6) recent practices by Federal agencies of
2 privatizing Government publications have resulted in
3 a significant loss of publications that should have
4 been made available to the public through the Fed-
5 eral publications access program;

6 (7) technological developments provide opportu-
7 nities for increasing efficiencies in the production
8 and dissemination of Government publications, but
9 also pose challenges for ensuring broad-based, per-
10 manent public access to Government publications in
11 new forms and format;

12 (8) the establishment of a mechanism for con-
13 temporaneous monitoring and evaluation of such de-
14 velopments is essential in order to maintain a con-
15 tinuous flow of timely, useful, and permanently ac-
16 cessible Government publications to the public; and

17 (9) the dissemination and permanent public ac-
18 cess of Government publications must be guaranteed
19 through a mechanism with sufficient independence
20 and authority to ensure agency compliance with
21 their obligation to provide material for the Federal
22 publications access program.

23 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are to—

1 (1) reform the oversight and management of
2 the production, dissemination, and permanent public
3 access to the Federal Government's publications;

4 (2) guarantee permanent public access to publi-
5 cations produced by the Federal Government, re-
6 gardless of form or format; and

7 (3) facilitate the efficient and economical pro-
8 duction, dissemination, and permanent public access
9 to Government publications.

10 **SEC. 4. DEFINITIONS.**

11 In this Act, the term—

12 (1) “Government Publication” has the meaning
13 given such term under section 1902(3) of title 44,
14 United States Code, as amended by this Act;

15 (2) “agency” has the meaning given such term
16 under section 1902(1) of title 44, United States
17 Code (as amended by this Act); and

18 (3) “House of Representatives” shall include
19 the Resident Commissioner.

1 **TITLE I—TRANSFER OF FUNC-**
 2 **TIONS OF THE JOINT COM-**
 3 **MITTEE ON PRINTING**

4 **SEC. 101. PURPOSE.**

5 The purpose of this title is to provide for the orderly
 6 transfer of functions of the Joint Committee on Printing;
 7 as appropriate, to—

8 (1) the Committee on Rules and Administration
 9 of the Senate;

10 (2) the Committee on House Oversight of the
 11 House of Representatives; and

12 (3) the Government Publications Office, and as
 13 appropriate, to—

14 (A) the Administrator;

15 (B) the Superintendent of Government
 16 Publications Production and Procurement Serv-
 17 ices; and

18 (C) the Superintendent of Government
 19 Publications Access Programs.

20 **SEC. 102. REPEAL OF PROVISIONS ESTABLISHING THE**
 21 **JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING.**

22 Chapter 1 of title 44, United States Code, is repealed,
 23 and the table of chapters for title 44, United States Code,
 24 is amended by striking the item relating to chapter 1.

1 **SEC. 103. LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT FUNCTIONS.**

2 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—All legislative oversight functions
3 (including all oversight jurisdiction, duties, authorities,
4 and responsibilities) of the Joint Committee on Printing
5 on the day before the effective date of this Act shall be
6 performed by the Committee on Rules and Administration
7 of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of
8 the House of Representatives on and after such date.

9 (b) **REGULATION.**—Unless otherwise provided by this
10 Act, the Administrator shall cause to remain in effect as
11 appropriate the Government Printing and Binding Regu-
12 lations No. 26, effective February 1990, as contained in
13 Senate Publication, S.Pub. 101–9, in effect until the Ad-
14 ministrator of the Government Publications Office pub-
15 lishes final regulations in accordance with section 301 of
16 title 44, United States Code (as amended by this Act).

17 **SEC. 104. REPEAL OF WAIVERS.**

18 All waivers granted and other provisions required of
19 executive and judicial branch agencies and independent es-
20 tablishments by the Joint Committee on Printing under
21 the Government Printing and Binding Regulations before
22 the date of enactment of this Act shall be void 120 days
23 following such date of enactment.

24 **SEC. 105. REFERENCES.**

25 Reference in any Federal law, Executive order, rule,
26 regulation, or delegation of authority, or any document of

1 or relating to the Joint Committee on Printing shall be
 2 deemed to refer to the Committee on Rules and Adminis-
 3 tration of the Senate, the Committee on House Oversight
 4 of the House of Representatives, or the Government Publi-
 5 cations Office, as appropriate.

6 **SEC. 106. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

7 This title shall take effect on January 1, 1999.

8 **TITLE II—GOVERNMENT**
 9 **PUBLICATIONS OFFICE**

10 **SEC. 201. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 3, title 44, United States
 12 Code, is amended to read as follows:

13 **“CHAPTER 3—GOVERNMENT**
 14 **PUBLICATIONS OFFICE**

“Sec.

“301. Administrator, Government Publications Office: appointment; duties; and pay.

“302. Government Publications Office; Deputy Administrator: appointment; duties; and pay.

“303. Government Publications Office; employee pay.

“304. Government Publications Office; night work.

“305. Disbursing officer, deputy disbursing officer, certifying officers and employees.

“306. Revolving Fund for operation of Government Publications Office.

“307. Payments for printing, binding, blank paper, supplies, and publications production services.

“308. Procurement authority.

“309. Machinery, material, equipment, or supplies from other Government agencies.

“310. Inks, glues, and other supplies furnished to other Government agencies: payment.

“311. Branches of Government Publications Office: limitations.

“312. Detail of employees of Government Publications Office to other Government establishments.

“313. Government Publications Office security.

“314. Transfer of surplus property.

“315. Sales of reproducibles.

“316. Use of Federal advisory committees.

1 ries, and compensation, the dispute shall be referred to
2 an arbitrator chosen from a panel of 3 arbitrators.

3 “(3) Subject to paragraph (4), the Administrator and
4 the bargaining representatives of the employees shall enter
5 into an agreement that governs—

6 “(A) the selection of arbitrators for the panel;
7 and

8 “(B) the procedures applicable to the panel.

9 “(4) The costs of the proceedings of the panel, includ-
10 ing transcripts, shall be paid as follows:

11 “(A) 50 percent of such costs shall be paid by
12 the Government Publications Office.

13 “(B) 50 percent of such costs shall be paid by
14 the bargaining representatives of the employees.

15 “(5) A decision by the arbitrator shall be final and
16 binding on all parties.

17 “(d) The wages, salaries, and compensation so deter-
18 mined are not subject to change more than once a year.

19 “(e) The Administrator may grant an employee paid
20 on an annual basis compensatory time off from work duty
21 instead of overtime pay for overtime work.

22 **“§ 304. Government Publications Office; night work**

23 “‘The Administrator shall cause the work of the Gov-
24 ernment Publications Office to be done at night as well

1 as through the day, when the exigencies of the public serv-
 2 ice require it.

3 **“§ 305. Disbursing officer; deputy disbursing officer;**
 4 **certifying officers and employees**

5 “(a) The Administrator shall appoint from time to
 6 time a disbursing officer of the Government Publications
 7 Office who shall be under the direction of the Adminis-
 8 trator. The disbursing officer shall (1) disburse moneys
 9 of the Government Publications Office only upon, and in
 10 strict accordance with, vouchers certified by the Adminis-
 11 trator or by an officer or employee of the Government
 12 Publications Office authorized in writing by the Adminis-
 13 trator to certify such vouchers; (2) make such examination
 14 of vouchers as may be necessary to ascertain whether they
 15 are in proper form, certified, and approved, and (3) be
 16 held accountable accordingly. However, the disbursing of-
 17 ficer shall not be held accountable or responsible for any
 18 illegal, improper, or incorrect payment resulting from any
 19 false, inaccurate, or misleading certificate, the responsibil-
 20 ity for which, under subsection (e) of this section, is im-
 21 posed upon a certifying officer or employee of the Govern-
 22 ment Publications Office.

23 “(b)(1) Upon the death, resignation, or separation
 24 from office of the disbursing officer, his accounts may be
 25 continued, and payments and collection may be made in

1 his name, by any individual designated as a deputy dis-
2 bursing officer by the Administrator, for a period of time
3 not to extend beyond the last day of the second month
4 following the month in which the death, resignation, or
5 separation occurred. Accounts and payments shall be al-
6 lowed, audited, and settled, and checks signed in the name
7 of the former disbursing officer by a deputy disbursing
8 officer shall be honored in the same manner as if the
9 former disbursing officer had continued in office.

10 “(2) A former disbursing officer of the Government
11 Publications Office or his estate may not be subject to any
12 legal liability or penalty for the official accounts or de-
13 faults of the deputy disbursing officer acting in the name
14 or in the place of the former disbursing officer. Each dep-
15 uty disbursing officer is responsible for accounts entrusted
16 to him under paragraph (1) of this subsection, and the
17 deputy disbursing officer is liable for any default occurring
18 during his service under such paragraph.

19 “(c)(1) The Administrator may designate in writing
20 officers and employees of the Government Publications Of-
21 fice to certify vouchers for payment from appropriations
22 and funds. Such officers and employees shall (A) be re-
23 sponsible for the existence and correctness of the facts re-
24 cited in the certificate or other voucher or its supporting
25 papers and for the legality of the proposed payment under

1 the appropriation or fund involved, (B) be responsible and
2 accountable for the correctness of the computations of cer-
3 tified vouchers, and (C) be accountable for, and required
4 to make restitution to, the United States for the amount
5 of any illegal, improper, or incorrect payment resulting
6 from any false, inaccurate, or misleading certificate made
7 by him, as well as for any payment prohibited by law or
8 which did not represent a legal obligation under the appro-
9 priation or fund involved. However, the Comptroller Gen-
10 eral of the United States, may, at his discretion, relieve
11 such certifying officer or employee of liability for any pay-
12 ment otherwise proper whenever he finds that (i) the cer-
13 tification was based on the official records and that such
14 certifying officer or employee did not know, and by reason-
15 able diligence and inquiry could not have ascertained, the
16 actual facts, or (ii) when the obligation was incurred in
17 good faith, the payment was not contrary to any statutory
18 provision specifically prohibiting payments of the char-
19 acter involved, and the United States has received value
20 for such payment. The Comptroller General shall relieve
21 such certifying officer or employee of liability for an over-
22 payment for transportation services made to any common
23 carrier covered by section 3726 of title 31, whenever he
24 finds that the overpayment occurred solely because the ad-
25 ministrative examination made prior to payment of the

1 transportation bill did not include a verification of trans-
 2 portation rates, freight classifications, or land grant de-
 3 ductions.

4 “(2) The liability of such certifying officers or em-
 5 ployees shall be enforced in the same manner and to the
 6 same extent as provided by law with respect to the enforce-
 7 ment of the liability of disbursing and other accountable
 8 officers. Such certifying officers and employees shall have
 9 the right to apply for and obtain a decision by the Comp-
 10 troller General on any question of law involved in a pay-
 11 ment on any vouchers presented to them for certification.

12 **“§ 306. Revolving Fund for operation of Government**
 13 **Publications Office**

14 “(a) The revolving fund established July 1, 1953,
 15 hereafter referred to as the ‘Revolving Fund’, is available
 16 without fiscal year limitation for the operation and main-
 17 tenance of the Government Publications Office, includ-
 18 ing—

19 “(1) rental of buildings; attendance at meet-
 20 ings; maintenance and operation of the emergency
 21 room; employee training; uniforms or uniform allow-
 22 ances; and; repairs and minor alterations to build-
 23 ings;

24 “(2) any costs associated with audits performed
 25 in accordance with this Act;

1 ~~“(3) all expenses incurred by the Superintend-~~
2 ~~ent of Government Publications Access Programs for~~
3 ~~the production of, or procurement for the production~~
4 ~~of, Government publications found to be in violation~~
5 ~~of requirements of chapter 19, as authorized by that~~
6 ~~chapter; and~~

7 ~~“(4) all receipts received through a transfer by~~
8 ~~the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with~~
9 ~~chapter 19 and credited to the accounts of the Su-~~
10 ~~perintendent of Government Publications Access~~
11 ~~Programs.~~

12 ~~“(b) The Revolving Fund shall be reimbursed for the~~
13 ~~cost of all services and supplies furnished the Government~~
14 ~~Publications Office and credited with all receipts including~~
15 ~~sales of printing, print procurement and related publica-~~
16 ~~tions production services, waste, condemned and surplus~~
17 ~~property, with payments received for losses or damage to~~
18 ~~property, and with receipts received through a transfer by~~
19 ~~the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with chapter~~
20 ~~19.~~

21 ~~“(c) The Administrator shall segregate the Revolving~~
22 ~~Fund into separate accounts under the authority of the~~
23 ~~Superintendent of Government Publications Production~~
24 ~~and Procurement Services and the Superintendent of Gov-~~
25 ~~ernment Publications Access Programs and all expenses~~

1 and reimbursements of costs of the respective Super-
2 intendents shall be accounted for within the Revolving
3 Fund. The Administrator shall ensure that the accounts
4 are kept separate and that, to the greatest extent possible,
5 net receipts of the respective Superintendent's programs
6 shall be used for the benefit and enhancement of those
7 programs, respectively.

8 “(d)(1) An adequate system of accounts for the Re-
9 volving Fund shall be maintained on the accrual method,
10 and financial reports prepared on the basis of accepted
11 accounting standards. The Administrator shall prepare
12 and submit an annual business-type budget for this fund
13 which shall include the programs and activities of the Su-
14 perintendent of Government Publications Production and
15 Procurement Services and the Superintendent of Govern-
16 ment Publications Access Programs. This budget program
17 shall be considered and enacted as prescribed by section
18 9104 of title 31.

19 “(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), for the pur-
20 poses of section 8147 of title 5, United States Code, the
21 Government Publications Office is not considered an agen-
22 cy which is required by statute to submit an annual budget
23 pursuant to or as provided by chapter 91 of title 31.

24 “(e)(1) The Administrator shall prepare annual fi-
25 nancial statements meeting the requirements of section

1 3515(b) of title 31. The financial statements shall be au-
2 dited each year in accordance with applicable generally ac-
3 cepted Government auditing standards by an independent
4 external auditor selected by the Administrator, with the
5 concurrence of the Inspector General of the Government
6 Publications Office, or by the Inspector General of the
7 Government Publications Office.

8 “(2) For purposes of the audits, the Inspector Gen-
9 eral shall have such access to the records, files, personnel,
10 and facilities of the Government Publications Office as the
11 Inspector General considers appropriate. The Inspector
12 General shall furnish reports of the audits to Congress and
13 the Administrator.

14 “(3) The Comptroller General of the United States
15 may audit the financial statements at his or her discretion
16 or at the request of Congress. An audit by the Comptroller
17 General shall be in lieu of the audit required under sub-
18 section (d).

19 “(4) The costs associated with the performance of an
20 audit conducted in accordance with this section shall be
21 paid from receipts in the Revolving Fund credited to the
22 accounts of the Administrator.

1 **“§ 307. Payments for printing, binding, blank paper,**
2 **supplies, and publications production**
3 **services**

4 “(a) An agency of the Federal Government ordering
5 printing, binding, blank paper, supplies, or other publica-
6 tions production services from the Government Publica-
7 tions Office shall pay promptly by the most efficient means
8 available, including electronic funds transfer, to the Ad-
9 ministrator or the Administrator’s designee, upon his writ-
10 ten request, either in advance or upon completion of the
11 work, all or part of the estimated or actual cost, as the
12 case may be. Bills rendered by the Administrator, or the
13 Administrator’s designee, are not subject to audit or cer-
14 tification in advance of payment. Adjustments on the basis
15 of the actual cost of delivered work paid for in advance
16 shall be made monthly or quarterly and as may be agreed
17 by the Administrator and the agency concerned.

18 “(b)(1) The Administrator shall present a bill or ad-
19 vice of payment to an agency for which the Government
20 Publications Office has performed work no later than 90
21 days after work has been completed.

22 “(2) The agency shall pay the Government Publica-
23 tions Office with funds obligated during the fiscal year in
24 which the order was placed.

25 “(3) For congressional orders which are in process
26 90 days before Congress adjourns, the Administrator will

1 consult with the appropriate office to determine whether
2 the work will be completed before Congress adjourns. The
3 Administrator will bill for the cost of work completed for
4 all jobs that are still in process on the date that Congress
5 adjourns within 45 days after adjournment. The succeed-
6 ing Congress must submit requisitions to the Government
7 Publications Office to authorize completion of any job or-
8 dered by the prior Congress.

9 **“§ 308. Procurement authority**

10 “(a) Purchases may be made by the Administrator
11 without reference to the Federal Property and Administra-
12 tive Services Act of 1949 concerning purchases for the
13 Federal Government.

14 “(b)(1) Publications production regulations adminis-
15 tered by the Government Publications Office shall govern
16 the procurement of publications production services at the
17 Government Publications Office.

18 “(2) Any agency that intends to procure publications
19 production services through the Government Publications
20 Office or for that agency under a delegation of authority
21 granted by the Administrator, shall post a notice of such
22 intent on a centralized notification system maintained by
23 the Superintendent of Government Publications Produc-
24 tion and Procurement Services that is electronically acces-
25 sible.

1 “(e) The Administrator may prescribe such regula-
2 tions, policies, and directives, not inconsistent with the
3 provisions of this section, to carry out this section relating
4 to the Government Publications Office.

5 “(d)(1) The Administrator may delegate and author-
6 ize successive redelegation of any procurement authority
7 vested in the Administrator to any official in the Govern-
8 ment Publications Office, or any official in any agency
9 seeking authority for the procurement of services unless
10 the Administrator determines the Government Publica-
11 tions Office is not able or suitably equipped to execute or
12 as may be more economically or in the better interest of
13 Government executed elsewhere. Such delegation or re-
14 delegation of procurement authority shall be in accordance
15 with this chapter and chapter 19.

16 “(2)(A) No delegation, or redelegation, of authority
17 under this section shall be granted by the Administrator
18 until final regulations providing for the requirements of
19 any such delegation, or redelegation, of authority are
20 issued.

21 “(B) Regulations under subparagraph (A) shall re-
22 quire that—

23 “(i) an agency may not contract for production
24 of services with another agency or a private sector
25 commercial source unless that entity has been cer-

1 tified by the Administrator as having met the re-
2 quirements of this title, including the notice require-
3 ment of chapters 5 and 19, and remains certified
4 during the course of the procurement contract;

5 “(ii) the Superintendent of Government Publi-
6 cations Access Programs be a signatory to the pro-
7 curement contract, or that the Superintendent other-
8 wise certifies that a memorandum of understanding
9 has been agreed to by the procuring agency estab-
10 lishing the requirements to be met for the Federal
11 publications access program; and

12 “(iii) the requirements of subsection (b) shall be
13 met.

14 “(3) All delegations of authority for the procurement
15 of printing, publications services, and the manufacture of
16 Government publications regardless of form or format
17 shall be done in conformance to this chapter and chapters
18 5 and 19.

19 “(e)(1) Except as provided in subsections (f) and (g)
20 and except in the case of procurement procedures other-
21 wise expressly authorized by statute, the Administrator,
22 in conducting a procurement for property or services—

23 “(A) shall obtain full and open competition
24 through the use of competitive procedures in accord-
25 ance with the requirements of this section; and

1 “(B) shall use the competitive procedure or
2 combination of competitive procedures that is best
3 suited under the circumstances of the procurement.

4 “(2) In determining the competitive procedures ap-
5 propriate under the circumstances, the Administrator—

6 “(A) shall solicit sealed bids if—

7 “(i) time permits the solicitation, submis-
8 sion, and evaluation of sealed bids;

9 “(ii) the award will be made on the basis
10 of price and other price-related factors;

11 “(iii) it is not necessary to conduct discus-
12 sions with the responding sources about their
13 bids; and

14 “(iv) there is a reasonable expectation of
15 receiving more than 1 sealed bid; and

16 “(B) shall request competitive proposals if
17 sealed bids are inappropriate under subparagraph
18 (A).

19 “(f) In addition to the authority otherwise provided
20 by law, the Administrator may use procedures other than
21 competitive procedures only if—

22 “(1) the property or services needed by the
23 Government are available from only 1 responsible
24 source and no other type of property or services will
25 satisfy the needs of the Government;

1 “(2) the Government’s need for the property or
2 services is of such an unusual and compelling ur-
3 gency that the Government would be seriously in-
4 jured unless the Administrator is permitted to limit
5 the number of sources from which the Government
6 Publications Office solicits bids or proposals;

7 “(3) a statute expressly authorizes a specified
8 source; and

9 “(4) the Administrator determines that it is
10 necessary in the public interest to use procedures
11 other than competitive procedures in the particular
12 procurement concerned.

13 “(g)(1) In order to promote efficiency and economy
14 in contracting and to avoid unnecessary burdens for the
15 Government and contractors, the regulations issued, in ac-
16 cordance with this section, shall provide for special sim-
17 plified procedures for small purchases of property and
18 services.

19 “(2) For the purposes of this section, a small pur-
20 chase is a purchase or contract for an amount which does
21 not exceed the small purchase threshold.

22 “(3) A proposed purchase or contract for an amount
23 greater than the small purchase threshold may not be di-
24 vided into several purchases or contracts for lesser

1 amounts in order to use the small purchase procedures
2 required under paragraph (1).

3 “(4) In using small purchase procedures, the Admin-
4 istrator shall promote competition to the maximum extent
5 practicable.

6 “(5) In this subsection, the term ‘small purchase
7 threshold’ has the meaning given such term by regulations
8 issued by the Administrator under subsection (c).

9 **“§ 309. Machinery, material, equipment, or supplies**
10 **from other Government agencies**

11 “Agencies having machinery, material, equipment, or
12 supplies for printing, binding, and blank-book work, in-
13 cluding lithography, photolithography, xerography, and
14 other processes of reproduction, no longer required or au-
15 thorized for service, shall submit a detailed report of such
16 material, equipment, or supplies to the Administrator. The
17 Administrator may requisition such articles as are service-
18 able in the Government Publications Office, and such arti-
19 cles shall be promptly delivered to the Government Publi-
20 cations Office.

21 **“§ 310. Inks, glues, and other supplies furnished to**
22 **other Government agencies: payment**

23 “Inks, glues, and other supplies manufactured by the
24 Government Publications Office in connection with its
25 work may be furnished to departments and other estab-

1 lishments of the Government upon requisition, and pay-
2 ment made from appropriations available.

3 **“§ 311. Branches of Government Publications Office:**
4 **limitations**

5 “Money appropriated by any Act may not be used
6 for maintaining more than 1 branch of the Government
7 Publications Office in any 1 building occupied by an execu-
8 tive department of the Government, and a branch of the
9 Government Publications Office may not be established
10 unless specifically authorized by law.

11 **“§ 312. Detail of employees of Government Publica-**
12 **tions Office to other Government estab-**
13 **lishments**

14 “An employee of the Government Publications Office
15 may not be detailed to duties not pertaining to the work
16 of the Government Publications Office in an executive de-
17 partment or other Government establishment unless ex-
18 pressly authorized by law.

19 **“§ 313. Government Publications Office security**

20 “(a) The Administrator, or delegate appointed by the
21 Administrator, may designate employees of the Govern-
22 ment Publications Office to serve as special policemen to
23 protect persons and property in premises and adjacent
24 areas occupied by or under the control of the Government
25 Publications Office.

1 “(b) Under regulations to be prescribed by the Ad-
2 ministrator, employees designated as special policemen are
3 authorized to bear and use arms in the performance of
4 their duties, make arrest for violations of laws of the
5 United States, the several States, and the District of Co-
6 lumbia, and enforce the regulations of the Administrator,
7 including the removal from Government Publications Of-
8 fice premises of individuals who violate such regulations.

9 “(c) The jurisdiction of special policemen in premises
10 occupied by or under the control of the Government Publi-
11 cations Office and adjacent areas shall be concurrent with
12 the jurisdiction of the respective law enforcement agencies
13 where the premises are located.

14 **“§ 314. Transfer of surplus property**

15 “Notwithstanding title II of the Federal Property
16 and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481
17 et seq.), the Administrator may transfer or donate surplus
18 and condemned Government Publications Office machin-
19 ery, material, equipment, and supplies, and surplus Gov-
20 ernment publications to—

21 “(1) other Federal entities;

22 “(2) any organization described in section
23 501(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and
24 exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code;

25 or

1 ~~“(3) State or local governments.~~

2 **“§ 315. Sales of reproducibles**

3 ~~“The Administrator shall sell to persons who may~~
4 ~~apply, publication production reproducibles, regardless of~~
5 ~~form or format, from which a Government publication is~~
6 ~~produced at a price not to exceed the cost to the Govern-~~
7 ~~ment, as determined by the Administrator.~~

8 **“§ 316. Use of Federal advisory committees**

9 ~~“(a) The Administrator may establish such advisory~~
10 ~~committees as the Administrator determines appropriate.~~

11 ~~“(b)(1) All meetings of such advisory committee(s)~~
12 ~~shall be open to the public, except when the Administrator~~
13 ~~determines that the meeting or any portion of the meeting~~
14 ~~shall be closed to the public consistent with the provisions~~
15 ~~of section 552(b) of title 5 and only after a 2/3 vote of~~
16 ~~the advisory committee(s).~~

17 ~~“(2) All meetings of any advisory committee estab-~~
18 ~~lished by the Administrator shall be preceded by timely~~
19 ~~public notice in the Federal Register of the time, place,~~
20 ~~and subject of the meeting.~~

21 ~~“(3) Minutes of each meeting shall be kept and shall~~
22 ~~contain a record of the people present and a description~~
23 ~~of the discussion that occurred. The minutes and records~~
24 ~~of all such meetings and other documents that were made~~
25 ~~available to or prepared for an advisory committee estab-~~

1 lished by the Administrator shall be made publicly acces-
 2 sible; unless the Administrator determines that a record
 3 or any portion of such record, shall not be publicly dis-
 4 closed, consistent with the provisions of section 552(b) of
 5 title 5 and only after a 2/3 vote of the advisory commit-
 6 tee.”.

7 (b)(1) GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE; ABOL-
 8 ISHED.—The Government Printing Office is hereby abol-
 9 ished and the authorities, responsibilities, and functions
 10 of the Government Printing Office on the day before the
 11 effective day of title II are hereby transferred to the Gov-
 12 ernment Publications Office.

13 (2) The Government Publications Office is hereby es-
 14 tablished as an independent establishment in the Federal
 15 government.

16 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year
 17 after the effective date of this Act, the Administrator shall
 18 submit a report to the Committee on Rules and Adminis-
 19 tration of the Senate and the Committee on House Over-
 20 sight of the House of Representatives on—

21 (1) the status of the Government Publications
 22 Office established under chapter 3 of title 44,
 23 United States Code;

24 (2) the expected developments in the Office;
 25 and

1 (3) specific recommendations for legislative pro-
2 posals, as appropriate.

3 (d) TRANSFER.—All duties, authorities, responsibil-
4 ities, and functions of the Public Printer of the Govern-
5 ment Printing Office on the day before the effective date
6 of this title shall be performed by the Administrator of
7 the Government Publications Office, on and after such
8 date.

9 (e) REFERENCES.—References in any other Federal
10 law, Executive order, rule, regulation, or delegation of au-
11 thority, or any document of or relating to—

12 (1) the Government Printing Office shall be
13 deemed to refer to the Government Publications Of-
14 fice;

15 (2) the Public Printer shall be deemed to refer
16 to the Superintendent of Government Publications
17 Production and Procurement Services or the Admin-
18 istrator, as appropriate;

19 (3) the Office of the Public Printer shall be
20 deemed to refer to the Office of the Superintendent
21 of Government Publications Production and Pro-
22 curement Services, or the Office of the Adminis-
23 trator, as appropriate;

24 (4) the Superintendent of Production Services
25 shall be deemed a reference to the Superintendent of

1 Government Publications Production and Procure-
2 ment Services; and

3 (5) the Superintendent of Access Programs
4 shall be deemed a reference to the Superintendent of
5 Government Publications Access Programs.

6 (f) TRANSITION.—

7 (1) INCUMBENT.—

8 (A) IN GENERAL.—The individual serving
9 as the Public Printer on the effective date of
10 this title may serve as Administrator, Govern-
11 ment Publications Office, until the President
12 appoints by and with the advice and consent of
13 the Senate, a successor Administrator.

14 (B) ADMINISTRATOR.—The individual
15 serving as the Administrator pursuant to sub-
16 paragraph (A) shall perform all duties and re-
17 sponsibilities of the Administrator, until the
18 President appoints a successor Administrator in
19 accordance with section 301 of title 44, United
20 States Code, as amended by this Act.

21 (2) APPOINTMENT.—

22 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180
23 days after the effective date of this title, the
24 President shall appoint an Administrator of the
25 Government Publications Office in accordance

1 with section 301 of title 44, United States Code
2 (as added by this Act).

3 ~~(3) ASSETS AND PROPERTY.—Assets and real~~
4 ~~property under the control of, in use by, or assigned~~
5 ~~to the Public Printer on the day before the effective~~
6 ~~date of this Act shall be under the control of the Ad-~~
7 ~~ministrator on the effective date of this Act for the~~
8 ~~use of the Administrator and the Acting Super-~~
9 ~~intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-~~
10 ~~grams for purposes of implementing this Act.~~

11 (4) PERSONNEL.—Personnel under the super-
12 vision of or assigned to the Public Printer on the
13 day before the effective date of this Act shall be
14 under the supervision or assigned to the Adminis-
15 trator or the acting Superintendent of Government
16 Publications Access Programs, pursuant to sub-
17 section (g) of Title IV, on the effective date of this
18 Act for purposes of implementing this Act.

19 ~~(g) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—~~
20 ~~The table of chapters for title 44, United States Code,~~
21 ~~is amended by striking the item relating to chapter 3 and~~
22 ~~inserting the following:~~

~~“3. Government Publications Office 301”.~~

1 **TITLE III—GOVERNMENT PUBLI-**
 2 **CATIONS OFFICE; PUBLICA-**
 3 **TIONS PRODUCTION AND**
 4 **PRODUCTION PROCUREMENT**
 5 **SERVICES**

6 **SEC. 301. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE; PUBLICA-**
 7 **TIONS PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION AND**
 8 **PROCUREMENT SERVICES.**

9 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 5 of title 44, United
 10 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

11 **“CHAPTER 5—GOVERNMENT PUBLICA-**
 12 **TIONS OFFICE; PUBLICATIONS PRO-**
 13 **DUCTION AND PROCUREMENT SERV-**
 14 **ICES**

“Sec.

“501. Government Publications produced by or procured through the Govern-
 ment Publications Office.

“502. Government Publications Office; Superintendent of Government Publica-
 tions Production and Procurement Services: appointment; du-
 ties; and pay.

“503. Printing in veterans' hospitals.

“504. Regulations for procurement of Government publications production serv-
 ices.

“505. Time for printing documents or reports which include illustrations or
 maps.

“506. Orders for printing and publications production services to be acted upon
 within 1 year.

“507. Standards for papers used in Government publications.

“508. Annual plans for Government publications.

1 **“§ 501. Government Publications produced by or pro-**
2 **duced through the Government Publica-**
3 **tions Office**

4 “(a)(1) The Government Publications Office is au-
5 thorized to produce or procure the production of Govern-
6 ment publications, regardless of form or format, including
7 Government publications created for or transmitted
8 through an electronic communications system or network,
9 as requisitioned by Congress, Federal agencies and the
10 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
11 grams.

12 “(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and
13 subject to subsection (b), the Government Publications Of-
14 fice shall be the only authorized agency of the Federal
15 Government to provide for Congress, the Executive Office
16 of the President, the judiciary (other than the Supreme
17 Court of the United States) and every Executive depart-
18 ment and independent establishment of the Government,
19 publications production and procurement services ex-
20 cept—

21 “(A) those publications created only for dis-
22 semination through an electronic communications
23 system or network, provided that the requirements
24 of chapter 19 are satisfied;

25 “(B) individual production orders by the execu-
26 tive branch costing not more than \$1,000, if the

1 work is not of a continuing or repetitive nature, and
2 as certified by the Superintendent of Government
3 Publications Production and Procurement Services if
4 the work is included in a class of work which cannot
5 be provided more economically through the Govern-
6 ment Publications Office, if the requirements of
7 chapter 19 are satisfied; and

8 “(C) publications production for the Central In-
9 telligence Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency,
10 or the National Security Agency.

11 “(b)(1) Under delegation of authority from the Ad-
12 ministrator in accordance with section 308, an agency of
13 the executive or judicial branch may procure publications
14 production and procurement services for that agency, if
15 the agency certifies to the Administrator or the Super-
16 intendent of Government Publications Production and
17 Procurement Services that the agency is in full compliance
18 with the requirements of this chapter, chapter 19, and the
19 publications production and procurement services regula-
20 tions administered by the Superintendent of Government
21 Publications Production and Procurement Services.

22 “(2) The Administrator shall promptly notify the Su-
23 perintendent of Government Publications Production and
24 Procurement Services and the Superintendent of Govern-

1 ment Publications Access Programs of any decision to del-
2 egate authority under this section.

3 “(3) A delegation of authority to an agency under
4 this section shall not be granted unless and until the De-
5 partment of the Treasury has established a designated
6 budget account for the agency in accordance with section
7 1906(a).

8 “(4) In determining a delegation of authority under
9 this section, the Administrator shall take into account any
10 prior determinations of noncompliance issued against an
11 agency under section 1906.

12 “(e) No agency shall procure publications production
13 services for another agency, except for those publications
14 created only for dissemination through an electronic com-
15 munications system or network, unless expressly author-
16 ized by law enacted after the effective date of the Govern-
17 ment Publications Reform Act of 1998.

18 “(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no
19 agency may participate in a partnership or alliance, public
20 or private, to produce Government publications, or enter
21 into a contract or cooperative agreement or similar con-
22 tractual arrangement for the production, procurement, or
23 dissemination of a Government publication, regardless of
24 form or format, unless such action complies with chapter

1 19 and is approved in advance by the Superintendent of
 2 Government Publications Access Programs.

3 **“§ 502. Government Publications Office; Superintend-**
 4 **ent of Government Publications Produc-**
 5 **tion and Procurement Services: appoint-**
 6 **ment; duties; and pay**

7 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 8 Production and Procurement Services (who may also be
 9 referred to as the ‘Superintendent of Production Services’)
 10 shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice
 11 and consent of the Senate, for a term of 5 years.

12 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 13 Production and Procurement Services shall be appointed
 14 without regard to political affiliation, and solely on the
 15 basis of professional qualifications to perform the duties
 16 and responsibilities of the office.

17 “(c) An individual may be appointed to more than
 18 1 term as Superintendent of Government Publications
 19 Production and Procurement Service.

20 “(d)(1) The Superintendent of Government Publica-
 21 tions Production and Procurement Services, under the di-
 22 rection of the Administrator, shall take all steps consid-
 23 ered necessary to carry out the duties and powers of the
 24 office and to remedy neglect, delay, duplication, or waste
 25 in the provision and procurement of services required to

1 produce the Federal Government's publications, regardless
2 of form or format.

3 “(2) To the greatest extent feasible, the Superintend-
4 ent of Government Publications Production and Procure-
5 ment Services shall operate the production and procure-
6 ment services program on a self-sustaining basis.

7 “(3) The Superintendent of Government Publications
8 Production and Procurement Services shall promptly no-
9 tify the Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-
10 cess Programs of any contract for the production or pro-
11 curement of production services of any Government publi-
12 cation so that the Superintendent of Government Publica-
13 tions Access Programs may meet the requirements of
14 chapter 19.

15 “(e) The Administrator shall transfer to the authority
16 of the Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-
17 duction and Procurement Services, such personnel within
18 the Government Publications Office as the Administrator
19 shall determine are required by the Superintendent of
20 Government Publications Production and Procurement
21 Services to perform the duties of this chapter.

22 “(f) The Superintendent of Government Publications
23 Production and Procurement Services shall be paid an an-
24 nual rate of pay equal to the rate payable for a position

1 at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315
2 of title 5.

3 “(g)(1) There shall be a Deputy Superintendent of
4 Government Publications Production and Procurement
5 Services, who shall be appointed by the Superintendent of
6 Government Publications Production and Procurement
7 Services.

8 “(2) The Deputy Superintendent of Government
9 Publications Production and Procurement Services shall
10 perform—

11 “(A) all duties and responsibilities assigned by
12 the Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-
13 duction and Procurement Services; and

14 “(B) the duties and responsibilities of the Su-
15 perintendent of Government Publications Production
16 and Procurement Services in the event of—

17 “(i) a vacancy in the office of the Super-
18 intendent of Government Publications Produ-
19 tion and Procurement Services; or

20 “(ii) incapacity of the Superintendent of
21 Government Publications Production and Pro-
22 curement Services.

23 “(3) In the event of a vacancy under paragraph (2),
24 the Deputy Superintendent of Government Publications
25 Production and Procurement Services shall serve until a

1 successor Superintendent of Government Publications
2 Production and Procurement Services is appointed and
3 qualifies, but for no longer than 1 year after a vacancy
4 occurs.

5 “(4) The Deputy Superintendent of Government
6 Publications Production and Procurement Services shall
7 be paid at an annual rate of pay equal to the rate payable
8 for a position on the Senior Executive Service under sec-
9 tion 5316 of title 5.

10 “(h)(1) There shall be established within the Revolv-
11 ing Fund of the Government Publications Office under
12 section 306 an account, or accounts, under the authority
13 of the Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-
14 duction and Procurement Services to be available without
15 fiscal year limitation for the operation of the Government
16 Publications Office Publications Production and Procure-
17 ment Services programs, including—

18 “(A) rental of buildings;

19 “(B) attendance at meetings;

20 “(C) employee training;

21 “(D) purchase, maintenance, and operation of
22 required equipment, supplies, and contracts; and

23 “(E) salaries and expenses of program employ-
24 ees.

1 “(2) The Revolving Fund shall be reimbursed and the
2 account, or accounts, of the Superintendent of Production
3 Services shall be credited for the cost of all services and
4 supplies furnished, including those furnished by other ap-
5 propriations of the Government Publications Office Publi-
6 cations Production and Procurement Services programs,
7 and credited with all receipts, including the provision of
8 production and publication production procurement serv-
9 ices, waste, condemned and surplus property, and with
10 payments received for losses or damage to property.

11 “(3)(A) An adequate system of accounts for the Re-
12 volving Fund shall be maintained on the accrual method,
13 and financial reports prepared on the basis of accepted
14 accounting standards in accordance with section 306. The
15 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
16 grams shall prepare and submit to the Administrator an
17 annual business-type budget for the accounts under the
18 Superintendent’s authority within the Revolving Fund.
19 The budget program shall be as prescribed by section
20 9104 of title 31.

21 “(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), for pur-
22 poses of section 8147 of title 5, the activities of the Super-
23 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs
24 are not considered activities that are required by statute

1 to submit an annual budget pursuant to or as provided
 2 by chapter 91 of title 31.

3 **“§ 503. Printing in veterans’ hospitals**

4 “(a) Notwithstanding section 501, the Secretary of
 5 Veterans Affairs may use the equipment described in sub-
 6 section (b) for printing and binding that the Secretary
 7 finds advisable for the use of the Department of Veterans
 8 Affairs.

9 “(b) The equipment referred to in subsection (a) is
 10 the printing and binding equipment that the various hos-
 11 pitals and homes of the Department of Veterans Affairs
 12 use for occupational therapy.

13 **“§ 504. Regulations for procurement of Government**
 14 **publications production services**

15 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 16 Production and Procurement Services shall promulgate
 17 and administer regulations governing the procurement of
 18 publications production services through the Government
 19 Publications Office in accordance with chapters 3 and 19.

20 “(b)(1) All such regulations shall be promulgated in
 21 accordance with the requirements of section 553 and sec-
 22 tion 556 of title 5, United States Code, and the require-
 23 ments of chapter 7, United States Code.

24 “(2) All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-
 25 cordance with chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code,

1 and notwithstanding section 804(2), all such regulations
2 promulgated shall be treated as a ‘major rule’.

3 **“§ 505. Time for printing documents or reports which**
4 **include illustrations or maps**

5 “A document or report to be illustrated or accom-
6 panied by maps may not be printed by the Superintendent
7 of Government Publications Production and Procurement
8 Services until the illustrations or maps designed for it are
9 ready for publication.

10 **“§ 506. Orders for printing and publications produc-**
11 **tion services to be acted upon within 1**
12 **year**

13 “An order for production or procurement of publica-
14 tions services may not be acted upon by the Superintend-
15 ent of Government Publications Production and Procure-
16 ment Services after the expiration of 1 year unless the
17 entire copy and illustrations for the work have been fur-
18 nished within that period.

19 **“§ 507. Standards for papers used in Government**
20 **publications**

21 “The Superintendent of Government Publications
22 Production and Procurement Services shall establish ap-
23 propriate standards for printing and writing papers to be
24 used in all Government publications and may procure said
25 papers under procedures established pursuant to section

1 308. Such standards are to detail the Government’s mini-
 2 mum needs for each type and grade of paper in such a
 3 way as to allow the use of as many existing commercially
 4 available papers as practical, and to provide maximum
 5 economy to the public. These standards shall be published
 6 periodically and shall be known as the ‘Government Paper
 7 Specification Standards’.

8 **“§ 508. Annual plans for Government publications**

9 “(a) On the date that the head of each agency that
 10 intends to produce or procure the production of Govern-
 11 ment publications submits an appropriation request under
 12 section 1108 of title 31 for the preparation of the budget,
 13 the head of such agency shall submit a plan on the cre-
 14 ation, management, dissemination, security, and acces-
 15 sibility of the Government publications of the agency.

16 “(b) A plan submitted under subsection (a) shall enu-
 17 merate—

18 “(1) the number of publications that the agency
 19 intends to produce or procure in the fiscal year, and
 20 the quantity of each publication;

21 “(2) the intention of the agency to—

22 “(A) produce the publication itself; or

23 “(B) procure the publication’s production
 24 either—

1 “(i) on its own, pursuant to a delega-
2 tion of authority granted under section
3 501; or

4 “(ii) through the Government Publica-
5 tions Office;

6 “(3) the intended means by which each publica-
7 tion will be disseminated and made permanently ac-
8 cessible to the public, including the agency’s inten-
9 tions to comply with chapter 19; and

10 “(4) the anticipated cost, including materials
11 and personnel, required for the production, procure-
12 ment, dissemination, security, and permanent acces-
13 sibility of each publication.

14 “(e) Plans required under this section shall be sub-
15 mitted as follows:

16 “(1) Agencies of the executive branch and inde-
17 pendent establishments shall submit such plans and
18 reports to the Director of the Office of Management
19 and Budget, the Committee on Rules and Adminis-
20 tration of the Senate, the Committee on House
21 Oversight of the House of Representatives, and the
22 Administrator of the Government Publications Of-
23 fice.

24 “(2) Agencies of the legislative branch shall
25 submit such plans and reports to the Committee on

1 Rules and Administration of the Senate, the Com-
2 mittee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
3 resentatives, and the Administrator of the Govern-
4 ment Publications Office.

5 “(3) Agencies of the judicial branch, except the
6 Supreme Court, shall submit such plans and reports
7 to the Director of the Administrative Office of the
8 United States Courts, the Committee on Rules and
9 Administration of the Senate, the Committee on
10 House Oversight of the House of Representatives,
11 and the Administrator of the Government Publica-
12 tions Office.”

13 (b) TRANSITION.—

14 (1) SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRO-
15 Duction AND Procurement Services.—The indi-
16 vidual serving as Administrator pursuant to sub-
17 section (f) of title II of this Act shall perform all du-
18 ties and responsibilities of the Superintendent of
19 Government Publications Production and Procure-
20 ment Service as provided in chapter 5, title 44,
21 United States Code, as amended by this Act, until
22 a Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-
23 duction and Procurement Services is appointed by
24 and with the advice and consent of the Senate under
25 § 502.

1 (2) APPOINTMENT.—Not later than 180 days
2 after the effective date of this Act, the President
3 shall appoint a Superintendent of Government Publi-
4 cations Production and Procurement Services in ac-
5 cordance with § 502, title 44, United States Code, as
6 amended by this Act.

7 (c) REPORT AND 5-YEAR PLAN.—

8 (1) PLAN.—Not later than 180 days after the
9 effective date of this title, each agency shall submit
10 a report that contains a plan, to be implemented
11 during the 5-year period following such effective
12 date, that—

13 (A) reduces the publications production ca-
14 pacity, if any, of the agency;

15 (B) sets dates, during such 5-year period,
16 on which incremental stages of such reduction
17 will be implemented; and

18 (C) provides for publications production
19 performed by the agency to be performed by
20 non-Federal entities pursuant to contracts, with
21 appropriate protections to ensure compliance
22 with requirements of chapter 19 of title 44,
23 United States Code, regarding dissemination
24 and permanent accessibility of Government pub-
25 lications.

1 **“CHAPTER 7—PRODUCTION AND PRO-**
 2 **CUREMENT OF PUBLICATIONS SERV-**
 3 **ICES BY CONGRESS AND LEGISLATIVE**
 4 **AGENCIES**

“Sec.

- “701. ‘Usual number’ of bills, resolutions, documents, and reports; distribution of the House of Representatives and the Senate documents and reports; reports on private bills; number of copies printed; distribution.
- “702. Style, form, and manner of publication.
- “703. Printing extra copies.
- “704. Reprinting bills, laws, and reports from committees.
- “705. Duplicate orders to print.
- “706. Bills and resolutions: style and form.
- “707. Bills and resolutions: binding sets for Congress.
- “708. Public and private laws and treaties.
- “709. Copies of Acts furnished to the Superintendent of Government Publications Production and Procurement Services.
- “710. Printing Acts, joint resolutions, and treaties.
- “711. Journals of the Houses of Congress.
- “712. Printing documents for Congress in 2 or more editions.
- “713. Printing of documents not provided by law.
- “714. Appropriation chargeable for printing of document or report by order of Congress.
- “715. Lapse of authority to print.
- “716. Classification and numbering of publications ordered printed by Congress; designation of publications of departments; printing of committee hearings.
- “717. Senate and House Manuals.
- “718. Congressional Directory.
- “719. Congressional Directory: sale.
- “720. Memorial addresses: preparation; distribution.
- “721. Statement of appropriations: ‘usual number’.
- “722. Printing for committees of Congress.
- “723. Committee reports: indexing and binding.
- “724. United States Statutes at Large: distribution.
- “725. United States Statutes at Large: references in margins.
- “726. Distribution of documents to Members of Congress.
- “727. Allotments of public documents printed after expiration of terms of Members of Congress: rights of reelected and retiring Members to documents.
- “728. Documents and reports ordered by Members of Congress: franks and envelopes for Members of Congress.
- “729. Stationery and blank books for Congress.
- “730. Binding for Members of Congress.
- “731. Binding at expense of Members of Congress.
- “732. Binding for Senate library and House of Representatives library.
- “733. Distribution of Senate and House documents to Members.
- “734. Publications stored at Capitol.
- “735. Congressional printing and binding appropriations; authorization.

1 **“§ 701. ‘Usual number’ of bills, resolutions, docu-**
 2 **ments, and reports; distribution of the**
 3 **House of Representatives and the Senate**
 4 **documents and reports; reports on pri-**
 5 **vate bills; number of copies printed; dis-**
 6 **tribution**

7 “(a) The order by either House of Congress to print
 8 a bill, resolution, document, or report shall signify the
 9 ‘usual number’ of copies for binding and distribution
 10 among those entitled to receive them. A greater number
 11 may not be printed unless ordered by either House, or as
 12 provided by this section. When a special number of a docu-
 13 ment or report is ordered printed, the usual number shall
 14 also be printed, unless already ordered.

15 “(b) At the beginning of each Congress, the ‘usual
 16 number’ shall be jointly established by the Committee on
 17 Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Commit-
 18 tee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives,
 19 but in no case shall the usual number be less than 1 and
 20 the ‘usual number’ shall be sufficient to provide copies for
 21 binding and distribution as follows:

22 “(1) Of the House of Representatives bills, res-
 23 olutions, documents, and reports, unbound—

24 “(A) to the Senate document room for dis-
 25 tribution to each Senator, committees, and for
 26 other purposes;

1 ~~“(B) to the office of the Secretary of the~~
2 ~~Senate;~~

3 ~~“(C) to the Clerk of the House of Rep-~~
4 ~~resentatives for distribution to each Member of~~
5 ~~the House of Representatives, committees, and~~
6 ~~for other purposes; and~~

7 ~~“(D) to fulfill standing orders and such~~
8 ~~other requirements authorized by law.~~

9 ~~“(2) Of the Senate bills, resolutions, docu-~~
10 ~~ments, and reports, unbound—~~

11 ~~“(A) to the Senate document room for dis-~~
12 ~~tribution to each Senator, committees, and for~~
13 ~~other purposes;~~

14 ~~“(B) to the office of the Secretary of the~~
15 ~~Senate;~~

16 ~~“(C) to the Clerk of the House of Rep-~~
17 ~~resentatives for distribution to each Member of~~
18 ~~the House of Representatives, committees, and~~
19 ~~for other purposes; and~~

20 ~~“(D) to fulfill standing orders and such~~
21 ~~other requirements authorized by law.~~

22 ~~“(e) Of the number printed, the Superintendent of~~
23 ~~Government Publications Production and Procurement~~
24 ~~Services shall bind a sufficient number of copies for dis-~~
25 ~~tributions as follows:~~

1 “(1) Of the House of Representatives bills, res-
2 olutions, documents, and reports, bound—

3 “(A) to the Senate Library;

4 “(B) to the library of the House of Rep-
5 resentatives; and

6 “(C) to fulfill standing orders and such
7 other requirements authorized by law, except
8 those designated Federal publications access li-
9 braries which may prefer to have documents in
10 unbound form, and have so notified the Super-
11 intendent of Government Publications Access
12 Programs in writing prior to the convening of
13 each Congress.

14 “(2) Of the Senate bills, resolutions, docu-
15 ments, and reports, bound—

16 “(A) to the Senate library;

17 “(B) to the library of the House of Rep-
18 resentatives; and

19 “(C) to fulfill standing orders and such
20 other requirements authorized by law, except
21 those designated Federal publications access li-
22 braries entitled to documents that may prefer
23 to have documents in unbound form, and have
24 so notified the Superintendent of Government

1 Publications Access Programs in writing prior
2 to the convening of each Congress.

3 “(d) Of Senate reports on private bills, concurrent
4 or simple resolutions there shall be printed sufficient num-
5 bers of copies for distribution—

6 “(1) to the Senate document room for distribu-
7 tion to each Senator, committees, and for other pur-
8 poses;

9 “(2) to the office of the Secretary of the Sen-
10 ate;

11 “(3) to the Clerk of the House of Representa-
12 tives for distribution to each Member of the House
13 of Representatives, committees, and for other pur-
14 poses; and

15 “(4) to fulfill standing orders and such other
16 requirements authorized by law.

17 “(e) Of House of Representatives reports on private
18 bills, concurrent or simple resolutions there shall be print-
19 ed sufficient numbers of copies for distribution—

20 “(1) to the Senate document room for distribu-
21 tion to each Senator, committees, and for other pur-
22 poses;

23 “(2) to the office of the Secretary of the Sen-
24 ate;

1 “(3) to the Clerk of the House of Representa-
2 tives for distribution to each Member of the House
3 of Representatives, committees, and for other pur-
4 poses; and

5 “(4) to fulfill standing orders and such other
6 requirements authorized by law.

7 “(f) Until the ‘usual number’ is established for a Con-
8 gress under this section, the ‘usual number’ of publica-
9 tions, as established in the immediately preceding Con-
10 gress, shall remain in effect.

11 “(g) This section does not prevent the binding of all
12 Senate and House of Representatives reports in the re-
13 serve volumes bound for and delivered to the Senate and
14 House of Representatives libraries, nor abridge the right
15 of the Vice President, Senators, Representatives, Resident
16 Commissioner, Delegates, Secretary of the Senate, and
17 Clerk of the House of Representatives to have bound in
18 half morocco, or a durable material not more expensive,
19 1 copy of every public document to which he may be enti-
20 tled. Copies of each report on bills for payment or adju-
21 dication of claims against the Government shall be kept
22 on file in the Senate document room.

23 “(h) Each private bill of the Senate and each private
24 bill of the House of Representatives shall be printed when
25 introduced, when reported, and when passed. Bills and

1 resolutions shall be printed in bill form, and, unless spe-
2 cially ordered by either House shall be printed only when
3 referred to a committee, when favorably reported back,
4 and after their passage by either House.

5 “(i) Reports of committees shall be produced by req-
6 uisition on the order of the originating committee, and the
7 Superintendent of Government Publications Production
8 and Procurement Services shall provide to the committee
9 a voucher for the cost of the order.

10 **“§ 702. Style, form, and manner of publication**

11 “(a)(1) PUBLICATIONS FOR SINGLE HOUSE.—At the
12 beginning of each Congress, the Committee on Rules and
13 Administration of the Senate and the Committee on
14 House Oversight of the House of Representatives shall de-
15 termine the style, form, and manner of printing for any
16 publication authorized by simple resolution under this title
17 for their respective Houses.

18 “(2) JOINT PUBLICATIONS.—At the beginning of
19 each Congress, the style, form, and manner of printing
20 for any publication authorized by joint or concurrent reso-
21 lution under this title shall be determined jointly by the
22 Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and
23 the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
24 resentatives.

1 “(3) CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.—At the beginning of
2 each Congress, the style, form, and manner of printing
3 for the Congressional Record, all bills and other congress-
4 sional publications shall be determined by the Committee
5 on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Com-
6 mittee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-
7 tives, acting jointly.

8 “(b) CONTINUATION OF STYLE, FORM, AND MAN-
9 NER.—Until the style, form, and manner of printing publi-
10 cations is established for a Congress under this section,
11 the style, form, and manner of printing publications as
12 established in the immediate previous Congress shall re-
13 main in effect.

14 **“§ 703. Printing extra copies**

15 “(a) Orders for printing copies in addition to the
16 ‘usual number’ otherwise provided for by this section shall
17 be by simple, concurrent, or joint resolution. Either House
18 may print no more than 300 extra copies by simple resolu-
19 tion.

20 “(b) If the number exceeds that amount, the printing
21 shall be ordered by concurrent resolution, unless the reso-
22 lution is self-appropriating, when it shall be by joint reso-
23 lution.

24 “(c) Resolutions, when presented to either House,
25 shall be referred to the Committee on Rules and Adminis-

1 tration of the Senate or the Committee on House Over-
2 sight of the House of Representatives, who, in making
3 their report, shall require of the Superintendent of Gov-
4 ernment Publications Production and Procurement Serv-
5 ices the estimate of cost. Extra copies may not be printed
6 before the committee has reported. The Superintendent of
7 Government Publications Production and Procurement
8 Services shall provide the committees a voucher for the
9 total cost of the order.

10 **“§ 704. Reprinting bills, laws, and reports from com-
11 mittees**

12 “When the supply is exhausted, the Secretary of the
13 Senate, under the direction of the Senate Committee on
14 Rules and Administration of the Senate, and the Clerk
15 of the House of Representatives, under the direction of
16 the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
17 resentatives may order the reprinting of not more than
18 300 copies of a pending bill, resolution, or public law, or
19 a report from a committee or congressional commission
20 on pending legislation not accompanied by testimony or
21 exhibits or other appendices.

22 **“§ 705. Duplicate orders to print**

23 “If the Superintendent of Government Publications
24 Production and Procurement Services receives duplicate
25 Senate and House of Representatives orders for printing,

1 the Superintendent of Government Publications Produc-
 2 tion and Procurement Services shall consult with the Com-
 3 mittee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the
 4 Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
 5 resentatives to determine the appropriate order for print-
 6 ing.

7 **“§ 706. Bills and resolutions: style and form**

8 “Subject to sections 205 and 206 of title 1, the Com-
 9 mittee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the
 10 Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
 11 resentatives may authorize the printing of a bill or resolu-
 12 tion, with index and ancillaries, in the style and form such
 13 committees consider most suitable in the interest of econ-
 14 omy and efficiency, and to so continue until final enact-
 15 ment in both Houses of Congress. The committees may
 16 also curtail the number of copies of bills or resolutions,
 17 including the slip form of a public Act or public resolution,
 18 consistent with section 701.

19 **“§ 707. Bills and resolutions: binding sets for Con-**
 20 **gress**

21 “Four sets of Senate and House of Representatives
 22 bills and joint and concurrent resolutions of each Con-
 23 gress, 2 for the Senate and 2 for the House of Representa-
 24 tives, shall be bound by the Superintendent of Government
 25 Publications Production and Procurement Services and

1 kept by the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the
2 House of Representatives for reference.

3 **“§ 708. Public and private laws and treaties**

4 “The Superintendent of Government Publications
5 Production and Procurement Services shall print in slip
6 form copies of public and private laws, and treaties, to
7 be paid from funds appropriated for congressional printing
8 and binding. The Committee on Rules and Administration
9 of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of
10 the House of Representatives shall control the number and
11 distribution of copies.

12 **“§ 709. Copies of Acts furnished to the Superintend-**
13 **ent of Government Publications Produc-**
14 **tion and Procurement Services**

15 “The Archivist of the United States shall furnish to
16 the Superintendent of Government Publications Produc-
17 tion and Procurement Services a copy of every Act and
18 joint resolution, as soon as possible after its approval by
19 the President, or after it has become a law under the Con-
20 stitution without his approval.

21 **“§ 710. Printing Acts, joint resolutions, and treaties**

22 “The Superintendent of Government Publications
23 Production and Procurement Services on receiving from
24 the Archivist of the United States a copy of an Act or
25 joint resolution, or from the Secretary of State, a copy

1 of a treaty, shall print an accurate copy and transmit it
2 in duplicate to the Archivist of the United States or to
3 the Secretary of State, as the ease may be, for revision.
4 On the return of 1 of the revised duplicates, the Super-
5 intendent of Government Publications Production and
6 Procurement Services shall make the marked corrections
7 and print the number specified by section 707.

8 **“§ 711. Journals of the Houses of Congress**

9 “There shall be printed of the Journals of the Senate
10 and House of Representatives such copies as determined
11 by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Sen-
12 ate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House
13 of Representatives at the beginning of each Congress for
14 distribution to—

15 “(1) the Senate document room for distribution
16 to Senators;

17 “(2) the Senate library;

18 “(3) the office of the Secretary of the Senate;

19 “(4) the Clerk of the House of Representatives
20 for distribution to Members and for other purposes;

21 “(5) the library of the House of Representa-
22 tives; and

23 “(6) fulfill standing orders and such other re-
24 quirements authorized by law.

1 **“§ 712. Printing documents for Congress in 2 or more**
2 **editions**

3 “The Committee on Rules and Administration of the
4 Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
5 House of Representatives, acting jointly, shall establish
6 rules by which public documents and reports printed for
7 Congress, or either House, may be printed in 2 or more
8 editions, to meet public requirements.

9 **“§ 713. Printing of documents not provided by law**

10 “Either House may order the printing of a document
11 not already provided for by law, when accompanied by an
12 estimate from the Superintendent of Government Publica-
13 tions Production and Procurement Services as to the prob-
14 able cost. An agency of the executive or judicial branch
15 of the Government submitting reports or documents in re-
16 sponse to inquiries from Congress shall include an esti-
17 mate of the probable cost of printing the documents in
18 the usual number.

19 **“§ 714. Appropriation chargeable for printing of doc-**
20 **ument or report by order of Congress**

21 “The cost of printing of a document or report printed
22 by order of Congress, which, under section 1107, cannot
23 be properly charged to another appropriation or allotment
24 of appropriation already made, upon order of Congress,
25 shall be charged to the allotment of appropriation for
26 printing and binding for Congress.

1 **“§ 715. Lapse of authority to print**

2 “The authority to print a document or report, or a
3 publication authorized by law to be printed, for distribu-
4 tion by Congress, shall lapse within 2 years after the date
5 of the original order, except orders for subsequent edi-
6 tions, approved by Congress.

7 **“§ 716. Classification and numbering of publications**
8 **ordered printed by Congress; designation**
9 **of publications of departments; printing**
10 **of committee hearings**

11 “(a) Publications ordered by Congress, or either
12 House, regardless of form or format, shall be in 4 series
13 that shall include—

14 “(1) a series of reports made by the committees
15 of the Senate, to be known as Senate reports;

16 “(2) a series of reports made by the committees
17 of the House of Representatives, to be known as
18 House reports;

19 “(3) a series of documents other than reports
20 of committees, the orders for printing which origi-
21 nate in the Senate, to be known as Senate docu-
22 ments; and

23 “(4) a series of documents other than commit-
24 tee reports, the orders for printing which originate
25 in the House of Representatives, to be known as
26 House documents.

1 “(b) The Committee on Rules and Administration of
2 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
3 House of Representatives are jointly responsible for com-
4 pilation and distribution of the bound United States con-
5 gressional serial set which shall be numbered consecutively
6 from the first Congress onward and shall include the re-
7 ports and documents of the Senate and the House of Rep-
8 resentatives.

9 “(c)(1)(A) The publications in each series shall be
10 consecutively numbered, the numbers in each series con-
11 tinuing in unbroken sequence throughout the entire term
12 of a Congress, but these provisions do not apply to the
13 documents published for the use of the Senate in executive
14 session.

15 “(B) Such serial sets shall be made available as pro-
16 vided under chapter 19 for distribution and permanent
17 public access by the Superintendent of Government Publi-
18 cations Access Programs.

19 “(C) The copies of annual or serial publications origi-
20 nating in or prepared by an executive department, bureau,
21 office, commission, or board which are intended for dis-
22 tribution to designated Federal publications access librar-
23 ies may not be numbered in the document or report series
24 of either House of Congress, but shall be designated by
25 title, bound, and made available as provided under chapter

1 19, and the departmental edition, if any, shall be printed
2 concurrently.

3 “(2) The Superintendent of Government Publications
4 Production and Procurement Services shall supply the Su-
5 perintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
6 grams with sufficient copies of publications distributed in
7 unbound form, to be bound and distributed to the des-
8 ignated Federal publications access libraries for their per-
9 manent files. Every publication of sufficient size on any
10 † subject shall be bound separately and receive the title
11 suggested by the subject of the volume, and the others
12 shall be distributed in unbound form as soon as printed.
13 The library edition, as well as all other bound sets of con-
14 gressional numbered documents and reports, shall be ar-
15 ranged in volumes and bound in the manner directed by
16 the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate
17 and the Committee on House Oversight of the House of
18 Representatives, acting jointly.

19 “(c) Hearings of committees may be printed as con-
20 gressional documents only when specifically ordered by
21 Congress or by either House.

22 **“§ 717. Senate and House Manuals**

23 “Each House may order printed as many copies as
24 that House desires, of the Senate Manual and of the Rules
25 and Manual of the House of Representatives.

1 **“§ 718. Congressional Directory**

2 “(a) There shall be prepared under the direction of
3 the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate
4 and the Committee on House Oversight of the House of
5 Representatives a Congressional Directory, which shall be
6 printed and distributed as early as practicable during the
7 first session of each Congress.

8 “(b) The Committee on Rules and Administration of
9 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
10 House of Representatives, acting jointly, shall control con-
11 tent, the number and distribution of the Congressional Di-
12 rectory, and shall determine the manner in which 1 copy
13 of the Congressional Directory shall be bound for distribu-
14 tion to each Member of the Senate and the House of Rep-
15 resentatives.

16 “(c) The directory also shall be maintained in elec-
17 tronic format and accessible to the public through the Su-
18 perintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
19 grams on-line service. The directory shall be updated at
20 least quarterly, and the date of revision shall be noted.

21 **“§ 719. Congressional Directory: sale**

22 “The Superintendent of Government Publications Ae-
23 cess Programs may offer copies of the current Congres-
24 sional Directory for sale at a price sufficient to reimburse
25 the costs of printing consistent with section 1708. Revenue
26 derived from the sales shall be deposited to the account

1 of the Superintendent of Government Publications Access
2 Programs in the Revolving Fund of the Government Publi-
3 cations Office to offset the cost of the Publications sales
4 program.

5 **“§ 720. Memorial addresses: preparation; distribution**

6 “(a) After the final adjournment of Congress, there
7 shall be compiled and bound in cloth in 1 volume the exer-
8 cises at the general memorial services held in either House
9 during each session relative to the death of a Member of
10 Congress or Senator, a former Member of Congress who
11 served as Speaker, together with all relevant memorial ad-
12 dresses and eulogies published in the Congressional
13 Record during the same session of Congress, and any
14 other matter the Committee on Rules and Administration
15 of the Senate considers relevant to a Senator or any other
16 matter the Committee on House Oversight of the House
17 of Representatives considers relevant to a Member of Con-
18 gress or former Member of Congress who served as Speak-
19 er; and there shall be printed—

20 “(1) 50 copies delivered to the family of the de-
21 ceased; and

22 “(2) 100 copies for the successor in office of a
23 deceased Senator, Representative, Resident Commis-
24 sioner or Delegate.

1 **“§ 721. Statement of appropriations: ‘usual number’**

2 “Of the statements of appropriations required to be
3 prepared under the Act of October 19, 1888 (2 U.S.C.
4 105), there shall be printed, after the close of each regular
5 session of Congress, the usual number, as provided by sec-
6 tion 701.

7 **“§ 722. Printing for committees of Congress**

8 “A committee of Congress may not procure the print-
9 ing of more than 300 copies of a hearing, or other docu-
10 ment germane thereto, for its use except by simple, con-
11 current, or joint resolution, as provided by section 702.

12 **“§ 723. Committee reports: indexing and binding**

13 “The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the
14 House of Representatives shall procure and file for the
15 use of their respective Houses copies of all reports made
16 by committees, and at the close of each session of Con-
17 gress shall have the reports indexed and bound, 1 copy
18 to be deposited in the library of each House and 1 copy
19 in the committee from which the report emanates.

20 **“§ 724. United States Statutes at Large: distribution**

21 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
22 Production and Procurement Services, after the final ad-
23 journment of each regular session of Congress, shall print
24 and bind copies of the United States Statutes at Large,
25 to be charged to the congressional allotment for printing
26 and binding. The Committee on Rules and Administration

1 of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of
2 the House of Representatives shall control the number and
3 distribution of the copies. Senators and Representatives
4 who request in writing in advance of its publication shall
5 receive copies of such document.

6 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
7 Production and Procurement Services shall print and,
8 after the end of each calendar year, bind and deliver to
9 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access
10 Programs a number of copies of the United States Trea-
11 ties and Other International Agreements not exceeding the
12 number of copies of the United States Statutes at Large
13 required for distribution in the manner provided by chap-
14 ter 19 of this title.

15 **“§ 725. United States Statutes at Large: references in**
16 **margins**

17 “The Archivist of the United States shall include in
18 the references in margins of the United States Statutes
19 at Large the number of the bill or joint resolution (des-
20 ignating S. for Senate bill, H.R. for House bill, S.J. Res.
21 for Senate joint resolution and H.J. Res. for House joint
22 resolution, as the case may be) under which each Act was
23 approved and became a law, the reference in the margins
24 to be placed within brackets immediately under the date
25 of the approval of the Act at the beginning of each Act

1 as printed beginning with volume 32 of the United States
2 Statutes at Large.

3 **“§ 726. Distribution of documents to Members of Con-**
4 **gress**

5 “Unless provided elsewhere in law, the Committee on
6 Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Commit-
7 tee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives
8 shall determine the quantity and distribution of documents
9 to the Members, committees, and offices of their respective
10 Houses.

11 **“§ 727. Allotments of public documents printed after**
12 **expiration of terms of Members of Con-**
13 **gress: rights of reelected and retiring**
14 **Members to documents**

15 “(a) The congressional allotment of Government pub-
16 lications, other than the Congressional Record, printed
17 after the expiration of the term of office of the Vice Presi-
18 dent of the United States, or Senator, Representative, or
19 Resident Commissioner, shall be delivered to his successor
20 in office, unless such individual takes the documents prior
21 to the 30th day of June next following the date of expira-
22 tion.

23 “(b) Reelected and retiring Members may distribute
24 public documents to their credit, or the credit of their re-

1 spective districts during their successive terms, until their
2 rights to frank documents ends.

3 “(e) Unless provided elsewhere in law, the disposition
4 of Government publications allotted and distributed to
5 Members during their terms of office shall be governed
6 by rules established by the Committee on Rules and Ad-
7 ministration of the Senate and the Committee on House
8 Oversight of the House of Representatives for their respec-
9 tive Houses.

10 **“§ 728. Documents and reports ordered by Members**
11 **of Congress: franks and envelopes for**
12 **Members of Congress**

13 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
14 Production and Procurement Services, on order of a Mem-
15 ber of Congress and prepayment of the cost, may reprint
16 documents and reports of committees together with the
17 evidence papers submitted, or any part ordered printed by
18 Congress.

19 “(b) The Committee on Rules and Administration of
20 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
21 House of Representatives shall establish for their respec-
22 tive Houses rules governing the style, content, quantity,
23 printing, distribution, and method of payment to the Su-
24 perintendent of Government Publications Production and
25 Procurement Services for franks printed on sheets and

1 perforated, or singly, and envelopes used for mailing pub-
 2 lie documents. Franks may also contain information relat-
 3 ing to missing children as provided in section 3220 of title
 4 39.

5 “(e) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 6 Production and Procurement Services shall deposit mon-
 7 eys accruing under this section to the Government Publi-
 8 cations Office Revolving Fund as provided in section 502.

9 **“§ 729. Stationery and blank books for Congress**

10 “(a) Upon requisition of the Secretary of the Senate
 11 and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, respec-
 12 tively, the Superintendent of Government Publications
 13 Production and Procurement Services shall furnish sta-
 14 tionery, blank books, tables, forms, and other necessary
 15 papers preparatory to congressional legislation, required
 16 for the official use of the Senate and the House of Rep-
 17 resentatives, or their committees and officers.

18 “(b) The Committee on Rules and Administration of
 19 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
 20 House of Representatives shall establish for their respec-
 21 tive Houses rules governing the method of payment to the
 22 Superintendent of Government Publications Production
 23 and Procurement Services for such papers.

24 “(e) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 25 Production and Procurement Services shall deposit mon-

1 eys accruing under this section to the Government Publi-
2 cations Office Revolving Fund as provided in section 502.

3 “(d) This section does not prevent the purchase by
4 the officers of the Senate and House of Representatives
5 of stationery and blank books necessary for sale to Sen-
6 ators and Members in the stationery rooms of the 2
7 Houses as provided by law.

8 **“§ 730. Binding for Members of Congress**

9 “The Committee on Rules and Administration of the
10 Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
11 House of Representatives shall establish rules regarding
12 the binding needs of their respective Members.

13 **“§ 731. Binding at expense of Members of Congress**

14 “The Superintendent of Government Publications
15 Production and Procurement Services may bind at the
16 Government Publications Office books, maps, charts, or
17 documents published by authority of Congress upon appli-
18 cation of a Member of Congress, and payment of the ac-
19 tual cost of binding. The Superintendent of Government
20 Publications Production and Procurement Services shall
21 deposit moneys accruing under this section to the Govern-
22 ment Publications Office Revolving Fund as provided in
23 section 502.

1 **“§ 732. Binding for Senate library and House of Rep-**
2 **resentatives library**

3 “The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the
4 House of Representatives may make requisition upon the
5 Superintendent of Government Publications Production
6 and Procurement Services for the binding of books for the
7 library of their respective Houses, subject to the approval
8 of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Sen-
9 ate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House
10 of Representatives, respectively.

11 **“§ 733. Distribution of Senate and House documents**
12 **to Members**

13 “The Committee on Rules and Administration of the
14 Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
15 House of Representatives, respectively, shall determine ap-
16 propriate mechanisms for the distribution of congressional
17 documents to the Members of each House.

18 **“§ 734. Publications stored at Capitol**

19 “(a) The Secretary and Sergeant at Arms of the Sen-
20 ate and the Clerk and Sergeant at Arms of the House
21 of Representatives, at the convening in regular session of
22 each successive Congress, shall cause an inventory to be
23 made of Government publications stored in and about the
24 Capitol, other than those in the allotment of Members of
25 Congress, in the Library of Congress and the Senate and
26 House libraries and document rooms.

1 perintendent of Government Publications Production
2 and Procurement Services full compliance with the
3 requirements of chapters 5 and 19 of title 44,
4 United States Code.

5 (2) CONTENTS.—The report submitted under
6 this section shall include—

7 (A) an analysis of the impact of allowing
8 legislative branch agencies to procure directly
9 from nongovernmental sources, on the proce-
10 dures and precedents of each House of Con-
11 gress and on the integrity of congressional pub-
12 lications;

13 (B) a study of the impact on the ability of
14 the Government Publications Office to continue
15 to function as a central procurement agency for
16 the executive, legislative, and judicial branches
17 (exclusive of the Supreme Court) of Govern-
18 ment; and

19 (C) recommendations for the assurance of
20 information security, convenience, quality, econ-
21 omy, and efficiency in the procurement of print-
22 ing services for all legislative branch agencies.

23 (e) SERIAL SET FEASIBILITY STUDY.—Not later
24 than 24 months after the date of enactment of this Act,
25 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access

1 Programs, in consultation with the Federal Publications
 2 Access Library Council, shall prepare and submit to the
 3 Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and
 4 the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
 5 resentatives a report with recommendations on the fea-
 6 sibility of producing, disseminating, and maintaining per-
 7 manent public access to the serial sets described under
 8 section 715 as publications created for or transmitted
 9 through an electronic communications system or network.

10 (d) **TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—**

11 The table of chapters for title 44, United States Code,
 12 is amended by striking the item relating to chapter 7 and
 13 inserting the following:

**“7. Production of Publications and Procurement of Pub-
 lications Services by Congress and Legisla-
 tive Agencies 701”.**

14 **SEC. 303. CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.**

15 Chapter 9 of title 44, United States Code, is amended
 16 to read as follows:

17 **“CHAPTER 9—CONGRESSIONAL RECORD**

“Sec.

“901. Congressional Record: arrangement, style, contents, and indexes.

“902. Congressional Record: indexes.

“903. Congressional Record: daily and permanent forms.

“904. Congressional Record: maps; diagrams; illustrations.

“905. Congressional Record: additional insertions.

“906. Congressional Record: gratuitous copies; delivery.

“907. Congressional Record: extracts for Members of Congress; mailing en-
 velopes.

“908. Congressional Record: payment for printing extracts or other documents.

“909. Congressional Record: subscriptions; sale of current, individual numbers,
 and bound sets; postage rate.

1 **“§ 901. Congressional Record: arrangement, style,**
2 **contents, and indexes**

3 “(a) The Committee on Rules and Administration of
4 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
5 House of Representatives, acting jointly, shall control the
6 arrangement and style of the Congressional Record, and
7 while providing that it shall be substantially a verbatim
8 report of proceedings, shall take all needed action for the
9 reduction of its size.

10 “(b) An index of the Congressional Record shall be
11 published semimonthly during and at the close of sessions
12 of Congress.

13 **“§ 902. Congressional Record: indexes**

14 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
15 Production and Procurement Services shall prepare the
16 semimonthly and the session index to the Congressional
17 Record. The Committee on Rules and Administration of
18 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
19 House of Representatives, acting jointly, shall direct the
20 form and manner of its publication and distribution.

21 “(b) Those persons employed in the Congressional
22 Record Index Office on the effective date of the Govern-
23 ment Publications Reform Act of 1998 shall be employees
24 of the Government Publications Office subject to the pro-
25 visions of this title governing selection, appointments, em-

1 ployment in the Government Publications Office, and any
2 regulations thereunder.

3 **“§ 903. Congressional Record: daily and permanent**
4 **forms**

5 “The public proceedings of each House of Congress
6 as reported by the Official Reporters, shall be published
7 in the Congressional Record, which shall be issued daily
8 during each session and shall be revised, printed, and
9 bound in permanent form subject to section 714 of this
10 title. The daily and the permanent Record shall bear the
11 same date, which shall be that of the actual day’s proceed-
12 ings reported. The ‘usual number’ of the Congressional
13 Record may not be printed.

14 **“§ 904. Congressional Record: maps; diagrams; illus-**
15 **trations**

16 “Maps, diagrams, or illustrations may not be inserted
17 in the Congressional Record without the approval of the
18 Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and
19 the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
20 resentatives, for their respective Houses.

21 **“§ 905. Congressional Record: additional insertions**

22 “The Secretary of the Senate, acting under the direc-
23 tion of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the
24 Senate, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives,
25 acting under the direction of the Committee on House

1 Oversight of the House of Representatives, shall cause to
 2 be published in the daily Record the legislative program
 3 for the day together with a list of congressional committee
 4 meetings and hearings and the place of meeting and sub-
 5 ject matter. Such committees shall cause a brief resume
 6 of congressional activities for the previous day to be incor-
 7 porated in the Record, together with an index of its con-
 8 tents prepared under the supervision of the Secretary of
 9 the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives,
 10 respectively.

11 **“§ 906. Congressional Record: gratuitous copies; de-**
 12 **livery**

13 “(a) At the direction of the Committee on Rules and
 14 Administration of the Senate and the Committee on
 15 House Oversight of the House of Representatives, jointly,
 16 the Superintendent of Government Publications Produc-
 17 tion and Procurement Services shall furnish the Congres-
 18 sional Record as follows:

19 “(1) Of the bound edition—

20 “(A) not more than 1 copy to the Vice
 21 President;

22 “(B) not more than 1 copy to those Sen-
 23 ators and Members of Congress who so request
 24 in writing prior to its publication;

1 “(C) not more than 1 copy each to the
2 Secretary and the Sergeant at Arms of the Sen-
3 ate, if so requested in writing prior to its publi-
4 cation;

5 “(D) not more than 1 copy each to the
6 Clerk of the House of Representatives and the
7 House Sergeant at Arms;

8 “(E) not more than 2 copies each to the li-
9 braries of the Senate and House of Representa-
10 tives, respectively;

11 “(F) a number, to be determined and held
12 by the Committee on Rules and Administration
13 of the Senate and the Committee on House
14 Oversight of the House of Representatives, act-
15 ing jointly, for the use by each House, respec-
16 tively;

17 “(G) to fulfill standing orders and such
18 other requirements authorized by law; and

19 “(H) the Federal Publications Access Li-
20 braries, in such numbers as the Superintendent
21 of Government Publications Access Programs
22 shall determine.

23 “(2) Of the daily edition—

24 “(A) in such numbers as shall be deter-
25 mined at the beginning of each Congress by the

1 Committee on Rules and Administration of the
2 Senate and the Committee on House Oversight
3 of the House of Representatives, acting joint-
4 ly—

5 “(i) to the Vice President;

6 “(ii) to the Senate document room for
7 distribution to each Senator, committees,
8 and for other purposes;

9 “(iii) to the offices of the Secretary of
10 the Senate and Senate Sergeant at Arms;

11 “(iv) to the Clerk of the House of
12 Representatives for distribution to each
13 Member of the House of Representatives,
14 committees, and for other purposes and to
15 the House Sergeant at Arms; and

16 “(v) to fulfill standing orders and
17 such other requirements authorized by law;

18 “(B) to the Vice President and each Sen-
19 ator and Representative in Congress (non-
20 transferable) 2 copies of which 1 shall be deliv-
21 ered at his office, and 1 at the Capitol; and

22 “(C) the Federal Publications Access Li-
23 braries, in such numbers as the Superintendent
24 of Government Publications Access Programs
25 shall determine.

1 “(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Congressional
2 Record and the semimonthly index shall also be furnished
3 in such numbers as shall be determined at the beginning
4 of each Congress by the Committee on Rules and Adminis-
5 tration of the Senate and the Committee on House Over-
6 sight of the House of Representatives, acting jointly, but
7 in no case shall the usual number be less than 1 and the
8 usual number shall be sufficient to provide copies for dis-
9 tribution to—

10 “(1) the President;

11 “(2) Committees and Commissions of Congress;

12 “(3) the Chief Justice and Associate Justices of
13 the Supreme Court;

14 “(4) the Marshall and Clerk of the Supreme
15 Court;

16 “(5) the United States circuit and district
17 courts and their respective libraries;

18 “(6) the Tax Court of the United States and its
19 library;

20 “(7) the Court of Veterans Appeals and its li-
21 brary;

22 “(8) the Office of the Congressional Record
23 Index;

24 “(9) the Chaplain of the Senate;

25 “(10) the Postmaster of the Senate;

1 “(11) the Secretaries to the Majority and Mi-
2 nority of the Senate;

3 “(12) the Office of the Parliamentarian of the
4 Senate;

5 “(13) the Office of the Parliamentarian of the
6 House of Representatives;

7 “(14) the offices of the Official Reporters of
8 Debate of the Senate;

9 “(15) the offices of the Official Reporters of
10 Debate of the House of Representatives;

11 “(16) the office of the stenographers to commit-
12 tees of the House of Representatives;

13 “(17) the offices of the superintendents of the
14 Senate and the House of Representatives Press Gal-
15 leries;

16 “(18) the offices of the Legislative Counsel of
17 the Senate and the House of Representatives;

18 “(19) the Architect of the Capitol;

19 “(20) the libraries of the Senate and the House
20 of Representatives;

21 “(21) the library of the Supreme Court;

22 “(22) the library of the United States Court of
23 Federal Claims;

24 “(23) the library of the United States Court of
25 International Trade;

- 1 “(24) the Superintendent of Government Publi-
2 cations and Procurement Services, for official use;
- 3 “(25) the Botanic Garden;
- 4 “(26) the Archivist of the United States;
- 5 “(27) the library of each Executive department
6 and independent establishment of the Government of
7 the District of Columbia (except those designated as
8 Federal publications access libraries) and the librar-
9 ies of the municipal government of the District of
10 Columbia;
- 11 “(28) the Smithsonian Institution;
- 12 “(29) the Naval Observatory;
- 13 “(30) the Governors of Puerto Rico, Guam, and
14 the Virgin Islands;
- 15 “(31) former Presidents and former Vice Presi-
16 dents of the United States;
- 17 “(32) to each former Senator and Representa-
18 tive and Resident Commissioners, upon written re-
19 quest;
- 20 “(33) to the Committee on Rules and Adminis-
21 tration of the Senate and the Committee on House
22 Oversight of the House of Representatives;
- 23 “(34) the Governors of each State;
- 24 “(35) each of the separate establishments of the
25 Armed Services Retirement Homes, the National

1 Homes for Disabled Veterans, and the State Soldiers
2 Homes;

3 ~~“(36) the Federal Publications Access Librar-~~
4 ~~ies, in such numbers as the Superintendent of Gov-~~
5 ~~ernment Publications Access Programs shall deter-~~
6 ~~mine;~~

7 ~~“(37) the Department of State for United~~
8 ~~States Embassies and Consular offices;~~

9 ~~“(38) foreign legations in Washington, District~~
10 ~~of Columbia, whose government extends a like cour-~~
11 ~~tesy to embassies and legations of the United States~~
12 ~~abroad;~~

13 ~~“(39) each accredited newspaper correspondent~~
14 ~~whose name appears in the Congressional Directory;~~

15 ~~“(40) the Court of Military Appeals and its li-~~
16 ~~brary;~~

17 ~~“(41) the United States Court of Federal~~
18 ~~Claims and its library; and~~

19 ~~“(42) the United States Customs Court and its~~
20 ~~library.~~

21 ~~“(e) Copies of the daily edition, unless otherwise di-~~
22 ~~rected by the Committee on Rules and Administration of~~
23 ~~the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the~~
24 ~~House of Representatives, jointly, shall be supplied and~~
25 ~~delivered promptly on the day after the actual day’s pro-~~

1 ceedings as originally published. Each order for the daily
 2 Record shall begin with the current issue, if previous
 3 issues of the same session are not available. The appor-
 4 tionment specified by the committees jointly for daily cop-
 5 ies may not be transferred for the bound form and an al-
 6 lotment of daily copies not used by a Member during a
 7 session shall lapse when the session ends.

8 **“§ 907. Congressional Record: extracts for Members**
 9 **of Congress; mailing envelopes**

10 “The Superintendent of Government Publications
 11 Production and Procurement Services may print and de-
 12 liver, upon the order of a Member of Congress and pay-
 13 ment of the cost, extracts from the Congressional Record.
 14 Provision of envelopes for the mailing of such extracts
 15 shall be governed by sections 727 and 728.

16 **“§ 908. Congressional Record: payment for printing**
 17 **extracts or other documents**

18 “If a Member or Resident Commissioner fails to pay
 19 the cost of printing extracts from the Congressional
 20 Record or other Government publications ordered by him
 21 to be printed, the Administrator shall certify the amount
 22 due to the Financial Clerk of the Senate or the Chief Ac-
 23 counting Officer of the House of Representatives, as the
 24 case may be, who shall deduct from the Member’s office
 25 account the delinquent amount, and pay the amount so

1 obtained to the Administrator, to be applied by the Admin-
2 istrator to the satisfaction of the indebtedness.

3 **“§ 909. Congressional Record: subscriptions; sale of**
4 **current, individual numbers, and bound**
5 **sets; postage rate**

6 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
7 Access Programs may sell—

8 “(1) subscriptions to the Congressional Record;
9 and

10 “(2) current, individual numbers, and bound
11 sets.

12 “(b) The price of the subscription shall be determined
13 by the Superintendent of Government Publications Access
14 Programs and shall be sufficient to cover the cost of pub-
15 lishing and distributing the Congressional Record in ac-
16 cordance with section 1708. Such price shall be paid in
17 advance and the receipts from any such sale shall be de-
18 posited into the account of the Superintendent of Govern-
19 ment Publications Access Programs within the Revolving
20 Fund of the Government Publications Office.

21 “(c) The Congressional Record shall be entitled to be
22 mailed at the same rates of postage at which any news-
23 paper or other periodical publication, with a legitimate list
24 of paid subscribers, is entitled to be mailed.”

1 **SEC. 304. PRODUCTION OF PUBLICATIONS AND PROCURE-**
2 **MENT OF PUBLICATIONS SERVICES; LEGISLA-**
3 **TIVE OVERSIGHT.**

4 (a) APPROVAL OF PRINTING CERTAIN DOCU-
5 MENTS.—Section 1108 of title 44, United States Code, is
6 amended by striking “, subject to regulations by the Joint
7 Committee on Printing.”

8 (b) ORDERING OF DOCUMENTS FOR EXECUTIVE
9 AGENCY USE.—Section 1110 of title 44, United States
10 Code, is amended by striking the last sentence and insert-
11 ing the following: “Publications ordered under this section
12 shall be paid in advance and the receipts from any such
13 sale shall be deposited into the account of the Super-
14 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs
15 within the Revolving Fund of the Government Publica-
16 tions Office.

17 (c) ANNUAL REPORTS.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1112 of title 44,
19 United States Code is repealed.

20 (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-
21 MENT.—The table of sections for chapter 11 of title
22 44, United States Code, is amended by striking the
23 item relating to section 1112.

24 (d) ANNUAL REPORTS: NUMBER OF COPIES FOR
25 CONGRESS.—Section 1114 of title 44, United States Code,
26 is amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 1114. Annual reports: number of copies for Con-**
2 **gress**

3 “At the beginning of each Congress, the Committee
4 on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Com-
5 mittee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-
6 tives, respectively, shall establish the number of annual re-
7 ports of the departments to Congress to be printed for
8 the use of each House.”.

9 (e) PAPER AND ENVELOPES.—Section 1121 of title
10 44, United States Code, is amended—

11 (1) by striking “, under direction of the Joint
12 Committee on Printing,”;

13 (2) by striking “sections 509–516 of this title”
14 and inserting “section 507”; and

15 (3) by striking “the District of Columbia” and
16 inserting “the national capital region”.

17 (f) REFERENCES TO SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERN-
18 MENT PUBLICATIONS PRODUCTION AND PROCUREMENT
19 SERVICES.—Chapter 11 of title 44, United States Code,
20 is amended—

21 (1) by striking “Public Printer” each place it
22 appears and inserting “Superintendent of Govern-
23 ment Publications Production and Procurement
24 Services”; and

25 (2) in section 1108, by striking “Superintend-
26 ent of Documents” and inserting “Superintendent of

1 Government Publications Production and Procure-
2 ment Services”.

3 **SEC. 305. PARTICULAR GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.**

4 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 13 of title 44, United
5 States Code, is repealed.

6 (b) **TABLE OF CHAPTERS.**—The table of chapters for
7 title 44, United States Code, is amended by striking the
8 item relating to chapter 13.

9 (c) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—This section shall become ef-
10 fective 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

11 **SEC. 306. COSTS OF PRODUCING REGULATORY PUBLICA-**
12 **TIONS.**

13 Section 1509 of title 44, United States Code, is
14 amended to read as follows:

15 **“§ 1509. Cost of publication, etc.**

16 “(a) The cost of printing, reprinting, wrapping, bind-
17 ing, and distributing the Federal Register and the Code
18 of Federal Regulations, and, except as provided in sub-
19 section (b), other expenses incurred by the Government
20 Publications Office in carrying out the duties placed upon
21 it by this chapter shall be charged to the Revolving Fund
22 provided in section 306; Reimbursements for such costs
23 and expenses shall be made by the Federal agencies and
24 credited, together with all receipts, as provided in section
25 306.

1 “(b) The cost of producing, reproducing, and distrib-
 2 uting all other publications of the Federal Register pro-
 3 gram, and other expenses incurred in connection with such
 4 publications, shall be paid by the Archivist of the United
 5 States from appropriations authorized by Congress for
 6 purposes of this section.”.

7 **SEC. 307. PUBLICATIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT.**

8 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 411 of title 28, United
 9 States Code is amended to read as follows:

10 **“§ 411. Supreme Court reports; printing, binding, and**
 11 **distribution**

12 “(a) The decisions of the Supreme Court of the
 13 United States shall be published and distributed in a man-
 14 ner and format determined by the Supreme Court as soon
 15 as practicable after rendition, and charged to the proper
 16 appropriation for the judiciary.

17 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 18 Access Programs shall procure such copies of the publica-
 19 tions of the Supreme Court in accordance with chapters
 20 17 and 19 of title 44 and the Government Publications
 21 Reform Act of 1998.”.

22 (b) **TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**—

23 (1) Section 412 of title 28, United States Code,
 24 is amended—

1 (A) by striking “Public Printer” and in-
 2 serting “Superintendent of Government Publi-
 3 cations Production and Procurement Services”;
 4 and

5 (B) by striking “Superintendent of Docu-
 6 ments” and inserting “Superintendent of Gov-
 7 ernment Publications Access Programs”.

8 (2) Section 676(b) of title 28, United States
 9 Code, is amended by striking “Public Printer and
 10 the Superintendent of Public Documents” and in-
 11 serting “Administrator of the Government Publica-
 12 tions Office and the Superintendent of Government
 13 Publications Access Programs”.

14 **SEC. 308. REPEAL OF PROVISIONS EXEMPTING STATUTORY**
 15 **PUBLICATIONS PRODUCTION AND PRODUC-**
 16 **TION PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—

18 (1) Section 3(a)(6) of the Presidential Transi-
 19 tion Act of 1963 (3 U.S.C. 102 note) is amended to
 20 read as follows:

21 “(6) Payment of expenses for necessary print-
 22 ing and binding.”

23 (2) Section 4 of the Act of August 31, 1922 (7
 24 U.S.C. 285) is amended by striking “without regard
 25 to section 501 of title 44, United States Code,”.

1 (3) Section 101(f) of the Department of Agri-
2 culture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 431) is
3 amended by striking “without regard to existing
4 laws applicable to public printing”.

5 (4) Section 3(h) of the International Wheat
6 Agreement Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1642(h)) is
7 amended by striking “for printing and binding,” and
8 inserting “for printing and binding, subject to the
9 provisions of title 44, United States Code,”.

10 (5) Section 2(a)(1) of the Export-Import Bank
11 Act of 1945 (12 U.S.C. 635(a)(1)) is amended by
12 striking “without regard to the provisions of section
13 501 of title 44, United States Code, whenever the
14 Bank determines that publication in accordance with
15 the provisions of such section would not be prac-
16 ticable”.

17 (6) Section 1 of the National Housing Act (12
18 U.S.C. 1702) is amended in the second sentence by
19 striking “, printing, and binding”.

20 (7) The Act entitled “An Act to extend the time
21 for purchase and distribution of surplus agricultural
22 commodities for relief purposes and to continue the
23 Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation”, ap-
24 proved June 28, 1937 (15 U.S.C. 713e) is amended
25 in the first proviso by striking “, including rent,

1 printing and binding,” and inserting “(except print-
2 ing and binding) including rent”.

3 (8) Section 201(e)(1) of the Export Administra-
4 tion Amendments Act of 1985 (15 U.S.C.
5 4051(e)(1)) is amended by striking “Notwithstand-
6 ing the provisions of section 501 of title 44, United
7 States Code, and consistent” and inserting “Consist-
8 ent”.

9 (9) Section 12 of the Tuna Conventions Act of
10 1950 (16 U.S.C. 961) is amended by striking clause
11 (e) and redesignating clauses (d) and (e) as clauses
12 (e) and (d), respectively.

13 (10) Section 2(b)(2) of the Act entitled “An
14 Act to authorize the construction of a National Fish-
15 eries Center and Aquarium in the District of Colum-
16 bia and to provide for its operation”, approved Octo-
17 ber 9, 1992 (16 U.S.C. 1052(b)(2)) is amended by
18 striking “all or any of which may be reproduced by
19 any printing or other process without regard to ex-
20 isting regulations”.

21 (11) Section 5(e) of the National Foundation
22 on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.
23 954(e)) is amended by striking the first sentence fol-
24 lowing clause (10).

1 (12) Section 7(c) of the National Foundation
2 on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.
3 956(c)) is amended by striking the first sentence fol-
4 lowing clause (10).

5 (13) Section 2 of the Act entitled “An Act to
6 authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to cooperate
7 with the Government of Mexico in the control and
8 eradication of foot-in-mouth disease and rinderpest”,
9 approved February 28, 1947 (21 U.S.C. 114e) is
10 amended by striking “without regard to section 87
11 of the Act of January 12, 1895, or section 11 of the
12 Act of March 1, 1919 (U.S.C. title 44, sec. 111).”.

13 (14) Section 2(b)(1) of the joint resolution enti-
14 tled “Joint Resolution providing for acceptance by
15 the United States of America of the Constitution of
16 the International Labor Organization Instrument of
17 Amendment, and further authorizing an appropria-
18 tion for payment of the United States share of the
19 expenses of membership and for expenses of partici-
20 pation by the United States”, approved June 30,
21 1948 (22 U.S.C. 272a(b)(1)) is amended by striking
22 “printing and binding without regard to section 11
23 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111), and
24 section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended”.

1 (15) Section 2(b) of the joint resolution entitled
2 “Joint Resolution providing for membership and
3 participation in the Caribbean Commission and au-
4 thorizing an appropriation therefor”, approved
5 March 4, 1948 (22 U.S.C. 280i(d)) is amended by
6 striking “printing and binding without regard to sec-
7 tion 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C.
8 111), and section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as
9 amended;”.

10 (16) Section 2(b) of the joint resolution entitled
11 “Joint Resolution providing for participation by the
12 Government of the United States in the Pan Amer-
13 ican Railway Congress, and authorizing an appro-
14 priation therefor”, approved June 28, 1948 (22
15 U.S.C. 280k(b)) is amended by striking “without re-
16 gard to section 501 of title 44, United States Code,
17 and section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C.
18 5);”.

19 (17) Section 8 of the United Nations Participa-
20 tion Act of 1945 (22 U.S.C. 287e) is amended by
21 striking “without regard to section 11 of the Act of
22 March 1, 1949 (44 U.S.C. 111);”.

23 (18) Section 6(k) of the joint resolution entitled
24 “Joint Resolution providing for membership and
25 participation by the United States in the United Na-

1 tions Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organiza-
2 tion, and authorizing an appropriation therefor”, ap-
3 proved July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287r(k)) is amend-
4 ed by striking “without regard to section 11 of the
5 Act of March 1, 1919 (U.S.C., title 44, sec. 111),
6 and section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (U.S.C.
7 title 41, sec. 5);”.

8 (19) Section 3(b)(1) of the joint resolution enti-
9 tled “Joint Resolution providing for membership and
10 participation by the United States in the World
11 Health Organization and authorizing an appropria-
12 tion therefor”, approved June 14, 1948 (22 U.S.C.
13 290b(b)(1)) is amended by striking “without regard
14 to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44
15 U.S.C. 111), and section 3709 of the Revised Stat-
16 utes, as amended;”.

17 (20) Section 401(w) of the Foreign Assistance
18 Act of 1969 (22 U.S.C. 290f(w)) is amended by
19 striking “without regard to section 501 of title 44,
20 United States Code”.

21 (21) Section 801(4) of the United States Infor-
22 mation and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22
23 U.S.C. 1471(4)) is amended by striking “, without
24 regard to section 501 of title 44, United States
25 Code”.

1 ~~(22)~~ Section 5 of the International Atomic En-
2 ergy Agency Participation Act of 1957 (~~22 U.S.C.~~
3 ~~2024~~) is amended by striking “without regard to
4 section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C.
5 111);”.

6 ~~(23)~~ Section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance
7 Act of 1961 (~~22 U.S.C. 2396(b)~~) is amended by
8 striking “without regard to provisions of any other
9 law”.

10 ~~(24)~~ Section 15(a) of the Peace Corps Act (~~22~~
11 ~~U.S.C. 2514(a)~~) is amended by striking “without re-
12 gard to provisions of any other law”.

13 ~~(25)~~ Section 48 of the Arms Control and Disar-
14 mament Act (~~22 U.S.C. 2588~~) is amended by strik-
15 ing “without regard to the provisions of section 11
16 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111);”.

17 ~~(26)~~ Section 5(a)(1) of the Migration and Refu-
18 gee Assistance Act of 1962 (~~22 U.S.C. 2605(a)(1)~~)
19 is amended by striking “without regard to provisions
20 of any other law;”.

21 ~~(27)~~ Section 2(a) of the State Department
22 Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (~~22 U.S.C. 2669(a)~~)
23 is amended by striking “without regard to section 11
24 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111)”.

1 (28) Section 23 of the Act of June 25, 1910
2 (25 U.S.C. 47; 33 Stat. 861) is amended by striking
3 “(including, but not limited to printing, notwith-
4 standing any other law)” and inserting “(including
5 printing)”.

6 (29) Section 204(d)(3) of the Marine Resources
7 and Engineering Development Act of 1966 (33
8 U.S.C. 1123(d)(3)) is amended by striking “, with-
9 out regard to section 501 of title 44, United States
10 Code”.

11 (30) Section 405(e)(4) of the Public Health
12 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 284(e)(4)) is amended by
13 striking “without regard to section 501 of title 44,
14 United States Code”.

15 (31) Section 11(g) of the National Science
16 Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1870(g)) is
17 amended by striking “, without regard to the provi-
18 sions of section 87 of the Act of January 12, 1895
19 (28 Stat. 622), and section 11 for the Act of March
20 1, 1919 (40 Stat. 1270; 44 U.S.C., sec. 111)”.

21 (32) Section 9(k) of the Lower Mississippi
22 Delta Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3121 note; Pub-
23 lic Law 100-460; 102 Stat. 2246) is amended by
24 striking “, notwithstanding any other provision of
25 law”.

1 (33) Section 11(e) of the Railroad Unemploy-
 2 ment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C. 361(e)) is amended
 3 by striking “printing and binding;”.

4 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect
 5 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

6 **SEC. 309. ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING**
 7 **AMENDMENTS RELATING TO CONGRES-**
 8 **SIONAL PUBLICATIONS.**

9 (a) PRINTING OF ENROLLED BILLS AND RESOLU-
 10 TIONS.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 107 of title 1,
 12 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

13 **“§ 107. Printing of enrolled bills and resolutions**

14 “Enrolled bills and resolutions of either House of
 15 Congress shall be printed in accordance with rules estab-
 16 lished by the respective Houses of Congress.”.

17 (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-
 18 MENT.—The table of sections for chapter 2 of title
 19 1, United States Code, is amended by striking the
 20 item relating to section 107 and inserting the follow-
 21 ing:

“107. Printing of enrolled bills and resolutions.”.

22 (b) CODE OF LAWS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Sections 211, 212, and 213
 24 of title 1, United States Code, are repealed.

1 ~~(2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-~~
 2 ~~MENT.~~—The table of sections for chapter 2 of title
 3 1, United States Code, is amended by striking the
 4 items relating to sections 211, 212, and 213.

5 ~~(c) PRECEDENTS.~~—The joint resolution entitled “A
 6 joint resolution to provide for the printing and distribution
 7 of the Precedents of the House of Representatives com-
 8 piled and prepared by Lewis Deschler”, approved October
 9 18, 1976 (2 U.S.C. 28b, 28c, 28d, and 28e) is repealed.

10 ~~(d) CONSTITUTION ANNOTATED.~~—The first section
 11 of the joint resolution of December 24, 1970 (2 U.S.C.
 12 168; Public Law 91-589; 84 Stat. 1586) is amended to
 13 read as follows: “That (a) The Director of the Congres-
 14 sional Research Service shall have prepared—

15 ~~“(1) every 10 years, a hardbound revised edi-~~
 16 ~~tion of the Constitution of the United States of~~
 17 ~~America—Analysis and Interpretation (hereafter re-~~
 18 ~~ferred to as the ‘Constitution Annotated’);~~

19 ~~“(2) every 2 years in the interim period be-~~
 20 ~~tween decennial editions, cumulative supplements to~~
 21 ~~the most recent hardbound decennial revised edition~~
 22 ~~of the Constitution Annotated, which shall contain~~
 23 ~~cumulative analysis of decisions rendered by the Su-~~
 24 ~~preme Court after the period covered by the last~~
 25 ~~hardbound decennial revised edition; and~~

1 ~~“(3)~~ an electronic version of the Constitution
2 Annotated, to be updated regularly.

3 ~~“(b)~~ The edition of the Constitution Annotated first
4 prepared after the effective date of the Government Publi-
5 cations Reform Act of 1998 shall contain analysis and in-
6 terpretation of decisions rendered by the Supreme Court
7 of the United States through the end of its October 2001
8 term, construing provisions of the Constitution. Subse-
9 quent decennial revised editions will revise and update
10 analysis to cover constitutional law developments during
11 the then-most-recent 10 terms of the Supreme Court.”.

12 (c) OFFICIAL TERRITORIAL PAPERS.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 145 of title 4,
14 United States Code, is repealed.

15 (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-
16 MENTS.—

17 (A) REDESIGNATION.—Section 146 of title
18 4, United States Code, is amended in the sec-
19 tion heading by striking “§ 146.” and inserting
20 “§ 145.”.

21 (B) TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The table of
22 sections for chapter 5 of title 4, United States
23 Code, is amended by striking the items relating
24 to sections 145 and 146 and inserting the fol-
25 lowing:

“145. Authorization of appropriations.”.

1 **TITLE IV—OFFICE OF GOVERN-**
 2 **MENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS**
 3 **PROGRAMS**

4 **SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.**

5 This title may be cited as the “Federal Publications
 6 Dissemination Act of 1998”.

7 **SEC. 402. FEDERAL PUBLICATIONS ACCESS PROGRAMS.**

8 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 19 of title 44, United
 9 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

10 **“CHAPTER 19—FEDERAL PUBLICATIONS**
 11 **ACCESS PROGRAMS**

“Sec.

“1901. Purpose.

“1902. Definition.

“1903. Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs.

“1904. Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Gov-
 ernment Publications; Superintendent responsibilities and au-
 thorities.

“1905. Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Gov-
 ernment Publications Access Programs; agency responsibilities
 and authorities.

“1906. Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Gov-
 ernment Publications Access Programs; compliance and en-
 forcement; executive branch.

“1906a. Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Gov-
 ernment Publications Access Programs; compliance and en-
 forcement; legislative branch.

“1906b. Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Gov-
 ernment Publications Access Programs; compliance and en-
 forcement; judicial branch.

“1907. Permanent Public Access to Government publications.

“1908. Designation of Federal publications access libraries.

“1909. Regional Federal publications access libraries.

“1910. Federal publications access libraries: responsibilities.

“1911. Federal publications access libraries council.

12 **“§ 1901. Purpose**

13 “The purposes of this chapter are to—

1 “(1) broaden, strengthen, and enhance public
2 access to all Government publications regardless of
3 form or format through Federal Publications Access
4 Programs; and

5 “(2) provide permanent public access to and en-
6 sure the authenticity of Government publications re-
7 gardless of form or format.

8 **“§ 1902. Definition**

9 “In this title—

10 “(1) the term ‘agency’ means—

11 “(A) an executive department, government
12 corporation, government-controlled corporation,
13 or other establishment in the executive branch
14 of the Government, including—

15 “(i) the Executive Office of the Presi-
16 dent; and

17 “(ii) any independent regulatory agen-
18 cy; and

19 “(B) an establishment or component of the
20 legislative branch as determined by the rules of
21 the Senate and the House of Representatives,
22 respectively, or judicial branch of the Govern-
23 ment;

24 “(2) the term ‘Federal publications access li-
25 brary’ means a library designated under section

1 1908 to participate in the Federal Publications Ac-
 2 cess Programs; and

3 “(3) the term ‘Government publication’—

4 “(A) means any information product or
 5 other discrete set of Government information,
 6 regardless of form or format, that—

7 “(i) is created or compiled—

8 “(I) by the Government;

9 “(II) at Government expense in

10 whole or in part; or

11 “(III) as required by law; and

12 “(ii) an agency discloses, dissemi-
 13 nates, or makes available to the public; and

14 “(B) shall not include information that—

15 “(i) is required for official use only or
 16 is for strictly internal administrative or
 17 operational purposes having no public in-
 18 terest or educational value; or

19 “(ii) is classified for reasons of na-
 20 tional security.

21 **“§ 1903. Superintendent of Government Publications**

22 **Access Programs**

23 “(a)(1) The President shall appoint, by and with the
 24 advice and consent of the Senate, for a term of 5 years,
 25 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access

1 Programs (who may also be referred to as the ‘Super-
2 intendent of Access Programs’).

3 “(2) The Superintendent of Government Publications
4 Access Programs shall be appointed without regard to po-
5 litical affiliation, and solely on the basis of professional
6 qualifications to perform the duties and responsibilities of
7 the office.

8 “(3) An individual may be appointed to more than
9 1 term as Superintendent of Government Publications Ae-
10 cess Programs.

11 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
12 Access Programs shall serve under the direction of the Ad-
13 ministrator and shall take charge of and manage the Fed-
14 eral Publications Access Programs including but not lim-
15 ited to the Federal publications access library program as
16 provided in chapter 19, the Federal publications sales pro-
17 gram as provided in chapter 17, and GPO ACCESS, as
18 provided in chapter 41.

19 “(c)(1) In consultation with the Administrator of the
20 Government Publications Office, the Office of Manage-
21 ment and Budget, the Administrative Office of the United
22 States Courts, the Committee on Rules and Administra-
23 tion of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight
24 of the House of Representatives, the Superintendent of
25 Government Publications Access Programs may issue reg-

1 ulations, consistent with this title, that the Superintendent
2 of Government Publications Access Programs considers
3 necessary to carry out the duties and powers of the Super-
4 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs to
5 enhance the dissemination of Government publications,
6 and to expand and improve the maintenance of permanent
7 public access to Government publications.

8 “(2) All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-
9 cordance with the requirements of section 553 and section
10 556 of title 5, United States Code, and the requirements
11 of chapter 7, United States Code.

12 “(3) All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-
13 cordance with chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code,
14 and notwithstanding section 804(2), all such regulations
15 promulgated shall be treated as a ‘major rule’.

16 “(d) The annual rate of pay for the Superintendent
17 of Government Publications Access Programs shall be a
18 rate equal to the rate payable for a position at level IV
19 of the Executive Schedule under section 5314 of title 5.

20 “(e)(1) There shall be a Deputy Superintendent of
21 Government Publications Access Programs, who shall be
22 appointed by the Superintendent of Government Publica-
23 tions Access Programs.

24 “(2) The Deputy Superintendent of Government
25 Publications Access Programs shall perform—

1 “(A) all the duties and responsibilities assigned
2 by the Superintendent of Government Publications
3 Access Programs; and

4 “(B) the duties and responsibilities of the Su-
5 perintendent of Government Publications Access
6 Programs in the event of—

7 “(i) a vacancy in the office of the Super-
8 intendent of Government Publications Access
9 Programs; or

10 “(ii) incapacity of the Superintendent of
11 Government Publications Access Programs.

12 “(3) The Deputy Superintendent of Government
13 Publications Access Programs shall be paid at an annual
14 rate of pay equal to the rate payable for a position on
15 the Senior Executive Service Schedule under section 5316
16 of title 5.

17 “(f)(1) There shall be established within the Revolv-
18 ing Fund of the Government Publications Office under
19 section 306, an account, or accounts, under the authority
20 of the Superintendent of Government Publications Access
21 Programs to be available without fiscal year limitation for
22 the operation of the Federal Publications Access Pro-
23 grams, including—

24 “(A) rental of buildings;

25 “(B) attendance at meetings;

1 ~~“(C) employee training;~~

2 ~~“(D) purchase, maintenance, and operation of~~
3 ~~required equipment, supplies, and contracts; and~~

4 ~~“(E) salaries and expenses of program employ-~~
5 ~~ees.~~

6 ~~“(2) The fund shall be reimbursed and the account,~~
7 ~~or accounts, of the Superintendent of Government Publi-~~
8 ~~cations Access Programs shall be credited—~~

9 ~~“(A) for the cost of all services and supplies~~
10 ~~furnished, including those furnished by other appro-~~
11 ~~priations of the Federal Publications Access Pro-~~
12 ~~grams; and~~

13 ~~“(B) with all receipts including sales of Govern-~~
14 ~~ment publications, waste, condemned and surplus~~
15 ~~property, with payments received for losses or dam-~~
16 ~~age to property, and with funds retrieved from agen-~~
17 ~~cies for the procurement of or access to publications~~
18 ~~not compliant with this title.~~

19 ~~“(3)(A) An adequate system of accounts for the fund~~
20 ~~shall be maintained on the accrual method, and financial~~
21 ~~reports prepared on the basis of accepted accounting~~
22 ~~standards in accordance with section 306.~~

23 ~~“(B)(i) The Superintendent of Government Publica-~~
24 ~~tions Access Programs shall prepare and submit to the~~
25 ~~Administrator an annual business-type budget for the ac-~~

1 counts under his authority within the fund. This budget
 2 program shall be as prescribed by section 9104 of title
 3 ~~31.~~

4 “(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i), for the purposes of
 5 section 8147 of title 5, the activities of the Superintendent
 6 of Government Publications Access Programs are not con-
 7 sidered activities which are required by statute to submit
 8 an annual budget pursuant to or as provided by chapter
 9 91 of title 31.

10 “(g) There are authorized to be appropriated such
 11 sums as are necessary for the Superintendent of Govern-
 12 ment Publications Access Programs for the salaries and
 13 expenses of the Federal Publications Access Programs, ex-
 14 clusive of the Government publications sales program
 15 under chapter 17.

16 **“§ 1904. Access to Government publications through**
 17 **the Superintendent of Government Publi-**
 18 **cations; Superintendent’s responsibilities**
 19 **and authorities**

20 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 21 Access Programs shall use whatever measures are nec-
 22 essary to ensure the timely dissemination of Government
 23 publications to the public and to expand and improve the
 24 maintenance of permanent public access to Government
 25 publications. Notwithstanding any other provision of law,

1 Government publications of the executive, legislative, and
2 judicial branches shall be made available at no charge to
3 Federal publications access libraries.

4 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
5 Access Programs shall certify on every contract for the
6 production or procurement of any Government publica-
7 tions entered into by an agency—

8 “(1) the number of additional copies required
9 by the Superintendent of Government Publications
10 Access Programs for its program; or

11 “(2) the terms and conditions, if any, for ac-
12 cessing Government publications required by the Su-
13 perintendent of Government Publications Access
14 Programs for its program.

15 “(c) For on-line, fee-based services, the Superintend-
16 ent of Government Publications Access Programs shall ne-
17 gotiate terms and conditions for access by the Federal
18 publications access programs based upon the incremental
19 cost of providing access to the Federal publications access
20 libraries. The Superintendent of Government Publications
21 Access Programs shall procure such access to ensure that
22 the information needs of the user community are met at
23 no charge to the Federal publications access libraries.

24 “(d)(1) The Superintendent of Government Publica-
25 tions Access Programs shall provide selection, cataloging,

1 classification, locator, and indexing services for all Govern-
2 ment publications from the executive, legislative, and judi-
3 cial branches. Services under this paragraph may be pro-
4 vided by the Superintendent of Government Publications
5 Access Programs through cooperative agreements with
6 Government agencies, or Federal publications access li-
7 braries.

8 “(2) The Superintendent of Government Publications
9 Access Programs shall create, maintain, and make avail-
10 able a comprehensive and timely catalog of Government
11 publications, regardless of form or format, that shall be
12 accessible to the Federal publications access libraries and
13 the public.

14 “(3) The Superintendent of Government Publications
15 Access Programs shall create, maintain, and make avail-
16 able a locator, in accordance with chapter 41, of all Gov-
17 ernment publications. Such locator service shall identify,
18 describe, and link users to Government publications avail-
19 able through Government electronic communications sys-
20 tems or accessible through public telecommunications net-
21 works.

22 “(4) The Superintendent of Government Publications
23 Access Programs shall consult with the Director of the Of-
24 fice of Management and Budget, the Committee on Rules
25 and Administration of the Senate and the Committee on

1 House Oversight of the House of Representatives, the Ad-
2 ministrative Office of the United States Courts, and other
3 agencies and offices to coordinate implementation of the
4 requirements of section 3511, with locator services re-
5 quired under this section.

6 “(5) The Superintendent of Government Publications
7 Access Programs shall create, maintain, and make avail-
8 able a current, categorized list of Government publica-
9 tions, including annotations of contents and item identi-
10 fication numbers, to facilitate the selection of, or access
11 to those publications required by Federal publications ac-
12 cess libraries.

13 “(6) The Superintendent of Government Publications
14 Access Programs shall prepare and produce a consolidated
15 index of congressional documents and shall index single
16 volumes of documents as the Committee on Rules and Ad-
17 ministration of the Senate and the Committee on House
18 Oversight of the House of Representatives direct.

19 “(e)(1) The Superintendent of Government Publica-
20 tions Access Programs shall adopt such regulations, in ac-
21 cordance with section 1903(e), as are necessary to imple-
22 ment the requirements of this chapter. Such regulations
23 shall include procedures for implementing this section and
24 sections 1905, 1906, 1907, and 1911 to require the avail-
25 ability of Government publications, regardless of form or

1 format, to the public through the programs of the Super-
2 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs.
3 Such regulations shall reflect the needs of the user com-
4 munity and provide access to Government publications at
5 no charge to the Federal publications access libraries.

6 “(2) Government publications made available by the
7 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
8 grams may be chosen or accessed by Federal publications
9 access libraries according to regulations and guidelines
10 issued by the Superintendent of Government Publication
11 Access Programs for such purposes.

12 “(3) The Superintendent of Government Publications
13 Access Programs shall coordinate with the Committee on
14 Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Commit-
15 tee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives,
16 the Office of Management and Budget, and the Adminis-
17 trative Office of the United States Courts for the develop-
18 ment and establishment of uniform policies and proce-
19 dures relating to the dissemination of Government publi-
20 cations, including policies and procedures for ensuring au-
21 thenticity, and of guidelines to facilitate permanent public
22 access to and use of Government publications.

23 “(f) The Superintendent of Government Publications
24 Access Programs shall develop procedures, guidelines, and

1 regulations under this section consistent with sections
2 1903(e) and 1907(f).

3 “(g) The Superintendent of Government Publications
4 Access Programs shall, after informing the Committee on
5 Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Commit-
6 tee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives,
7 promulgate, through notice and comment, appropriate
8 regulations governing the qualifications, process for selec-
9 tion, periodic inspection, collection maintenance, termi-
10 nation, and total number of Federal publications access
11 libraries in accordance with sections 1903(e) and 1908.

12 **“§ 1905. Access to Government publications through**
13 **the Superintendent of Government Publi-**
14 **cations Access Programs: agency respon-**
15 **sibilities and authorities**

16 “(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each
17 agency head of the executive branch, the Administrative
18 Office of the Courts, on behalf of the judicial branch, and
19 the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate
20 and the Committee on House Oversight of the House of
21 Representatives, respectively, for each House of Congress,
22 shall take such action as is necessary to ensure that all
23 Government publications produced or procured for produc-
24 tion by the agency are made available to the Superintend-
25 ent of Government Publications Access Programs, as re-

1 quired by this chapter, for dissemination to the public
2 through the Federal Publications Access Programs, at no
3 charge to Federal publications access libraries.

4 “(b)(1) Each agency shall immediately notify the Su-
5 perintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
6 grams of the intent of the agency to produce or procure,
7 substantially modify, or terminate the production of a
8 Government publication, regardless of form or format, so
9 that the Superintendent of Government Publications Ae-
10 cess Programs may have access to Government publica-
11 tions created for or transmitted through electronic com-
12 munications systems or networks, or to order Government
13 publications at the incremental rate for the Federal publi-
14 cations access program.

15 “(2) Agencies intending to eliminate printed copies
16 of Government publications and provide only electronic ac-
17 cess to those publications, shall notify the Superintendent
18 of Government Publications Access Programs at least 60
19 days in advance.

20 “(3) Any contract for the printing or procurement of
21 any Government publication entered into by an agency
22 shall contain a provision that—

23 “(A) certifies that the head of the agency, in
24 the executive branch, or the Director of the Adminis-
25 trative Office of the United States Courts, in the ju-

1 dicial branch, has given proper notification as pre-
2 scribed in this section to the Superintendent of Gov-
3 ernment Publications Access Programs before the
4 awarding of the contract; and

5 “(B) includes—

6 “(i) the number of additional copies re-
7 quired by the Superintendent of Government
8 Publications Access Programs for its program;
9 or

10 “(ii) any terms and conditions for access-
11 ing Government publications required by the
12 Superintendent of Government Publications Ae-
13 cess Programs for its program.

14 “(4) Such certification shall require that the procur-
15 ing official shall ensure before production that each con-
16 tract for the procurement of Government publications con-
17 tains verification of the notice to the Superintendent of
18 Government Publications Access Programs required by
19 this title.

20 “(e) Upon request of the Superintendent of Govern-
21 ment Publications Access Programs, agencies shall
22 promptly provide the Superintendent of Government Pub-
23 lications Access Programs with copies of, or access to,
24 electronic files of any Government publication to which
25 this section applies for purposes of—

1 “(1) producing appropriate format material for
2 the Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-
3 cess Programs; and

4 “(2) providing permanent public access, in ac-
5 cordance with section 1907, to Government publica-
6 tions created for or transmitted through an elec-
7 tronic communications system or network under this
8 section.

9 “(d)(1) No agency may delegate or contract for the
10 creation, storage, reproduction, or dissemination of a Gov-
11 ernment publication, regardless of form or format, without
12 providing in advance for the full content of that informa-
13 tion to be made available to the Superintendent of Govern-
14 ment Publications Access Programs, including the Federal
15 publications access library program.

16 “(2) Each agency shall assure and provide permanent
17 public access to Government publications created for or
18 transmitted through an electronic communications system
19 or network until a system for permanent public access to
20 Government publications created for or transmitted
21 through an electronic communications system or network
22 is established by the Superintendent of Government Publi-
23 cations Access Programs, in accordance with section 1907.

24 “(e) Each agency shall provide the Superintendent of
25 Government Publications Access Programs with a copy of,

1 or access to any Government publication, created on or
 2 after the date of enactment of the Government Publica-
 3 tions Reform Act of 1998, regardless of form or format,
 4 to enable the Superintendent of Government Publications
 5 Access Programs to perform mandated cataloging, locator,
 6 and indexing services, as provided by this section.

7 “(f) When an agency makes a publication available
 8 only as a Government database accessible on an electronic
 9 communications system or network, the agency shall fur-
 10 nish information about and access to that publication to
 11 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access
 12 Programs immediately for purposes of providing locator
 13 services only.

14 **“§ 1906. Access to Government publications through**
 15 **the Superintendent of Government Publi-**
 16 **cations Access Programs: compliance and**
 17 **enforcement: executive branch**

18 “(a)(1) All Government publications, regardless of
 19 form or format, of the executive branch, as provided by
 20 this title, shall be made available at no charge to the Fed-
 21 eral publications access libraries. The Superintendent of
 22 Government Publications Access Programs shall use any
 23 measures the Superintendent of Government Publications
 24 Access Programs considers necessary for the economical
 25 and practical implementation of this chapter to ensure the

1 timely dissemination of Government publications to the
2 public and to expand and improve the maintenance of per-
3 manent public access to Government publications, as pro-
4 vided by this chapter.

5 “(2)(A) Upon a determination by the Superintendent
6 of Government Publications Access Programs that an
7 agency has not complied with the requirements of this
8 chapter, the Superintendent shall notify the Adminis-
9 trator.

10 “(B) If the Superintendent determines that a Gov-
11 ernment publication of an agency has not been made avail-
12 able to the Federal publications access libraries as pro-
13 vided by this chapter, the Superintendent shall—

14 “(i) use whatever measures are necessary to
15 bring the agency into compliance and secure access
16 to the Government publication; and

17 “(ii) certify to the Administrator the costs asso-
18 ciated with securing such access.

19 “(3) Upon the issuance of a final determination by
20 the Superintendent that an agency has not complied with
21 the provisions of this chapter, the Administrator shall cer-
22 tify to the agency and the Department of the Treasury
23 the costs determined in accordance with subsection (a)(2).
24 The Superintendent shall prepare a voucher for reim-
25 bursement of the certified costs.

1 “(4) The Department of the Treasury shall cause to
2 be established a designated budget account for each agen-
3 cy that intends to produce, procure, or enter into a con-
4 tract to produce or procure a Government publication
5 from which, upon certification of noncompliance and asso-
6 ciated costs in accordance with subsection (a)(2), the Sec-
7 retary of the Treasury shall transfer funds, upon presen-
8 tation of a voucher from the Superintendent of Govern-
9 ment Publications Access Programs, to the Revolving
10 Fund of the Government Publications Office, for reim-
11 bursement to the programs of the Superintendent.

12 “(5) A final determination of noncompliance by the
13 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
14 grams under this subsection shall be deemed to be a deter-
15 mination of noncompliance with section 501.

16 “(b)(1) Each agency of the executive branch shall use
17 the Government Publications Office as the agent of such
18 agency for the production or the procurement of produc-
19 tion of Government publications in accordance with sec-
20 tion 501. No agency may produce, procure, or enter into
21 a contract for the production or procurement of any Gov-
22 ernment publication, regardless of form or format, unless
23 such agency is in compliance with the requirements of this
24 chapter.

1 “(2) Upon a determination by the Superintendent of
2 Government Publications Production and Procurement
3 Services that an agency has not complied with the require-
4 ments of section 501, the Superintendent shall notify the
5 Administrator. The Administrator shall certify to the
6 agency and the Office of Management and Budget that
7 the agency is not in compliance and shall suspend any del-
8 egation of authority provided under section 501(b).

9 “(3) Upon a final determination of noncompliance,
10 the Administrator shall withhold any delegation of author-
11 ity to the agency for a period of 24 months and shall im-
12 mediately revoke any delegation of authority which has
13 been granted to the agency under section 501(b).

14 “(4) If an agency which has been determined to be
15 in noncompliance with section 501 is also determined to
16 be in noncompliance with the requirements of this chapter
17 under subsection (a), the Administrator shall withhold any
18 delegation of authority for an additional period of 36
19 months.

20 “(e) Determinations made under this section may be
21 reviewed by the Administrator. A determination of the Su-
22 perintendent of Publications Production and Procurement
23 Services and a determination by the Superintendent of
24 Government Publications Access Programs shall become

1 final unless overturned or revised by the Administrator
2 within 20 days after the determination.

3 “(d) A final determination under this section shall
4 not be subject to judicial review.

5 **“§ 1906a. Access to Government publications through**
6 **the Superintendent of Government Publi-**
7 **cations Access Programs: compliance and**
8 **enforcement: legislative branch**

9 “(a)(1) All Government publications, regardless of
10 form or format, of the legislative branch shall be made
11 available at no cost to the Federal publications access li-
12 braries.

13 “(2) In the case of Senate publications, the Secretary
14 of the Senate, under the direction of the Committee on
15 Rules and Administration of the Senate, and in the case
16 of House publications, the Clerk of the House of Rep-
17 resentatives, under the direction of the Committee on
18 House Oversight of the House of Representatives, shall
19 use whatever measures are necessary to ensure the timely
20 dissemination of Government publications of the respective
21 Houses to the public and to expand and improve the main-
22 tenance of permanent public access to Government publi-
23 cations under this chapter.

24 “(3) In the case of congressional publications, the
25 Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and

1 the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-
2 resentatives, acting jointly, shall use whatever measures
3 are necessary to ensure the timely dissemination of Gov-
4 ernment publications of Congress and to expand and im-
5 prove the maintenance of permanent public access to Gov-
6 ernment publications of Congress under this chapter.

7 “(b)(1) If the Committee on Rules and Administra-
8 tion of the Senate determines that this section has not
9 been complied with, the Committee on Rules and Adminis-
10 tration shall direct the Secretary of the Senate to bring
11 the Senate into compliance.

12 “(2) Upon approval by the Committee on Rules and
13 Administration of the Senate of a voucher submitted by
14 the Secretary of the Senate, the contingent fund of the
15 Senate shall be charged for the costs incurred by the Sec-
16 retary of the Senate to bring the Senate into compliance
17 under this subsection.

18 “(c)(1) If the Committee on House Oversight of the
19 House of Representatives determines that this section has
20 not been complied with, the Committee on House Over-
21 sight of the House of Representatives shall direct the
22 Clerk of the House of Representatives to bring the House
23 of Representatives into compliance.

1 ~~“(2) Upon appropriate authorization, the costs in-~~
2 ~~curred by the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall~~
3 ~~be charged to the appropriate account.~~

4 ~~“(d)(1) If the Committee on Rules and Administra-~~
5 ~~tion of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight~~
6 ~~of the House of Representatives, acting jointly, determine~~
7 ~~that the provisions of this section regarding congressional~~
8 ~~publications have not been complied with, the Committee~~
9 ~~on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Com-~~
10 ~~mittee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-~~
11 ~~tives, acting jointly, shall authorize the Superintendent of~~
12 ~~Government Publications Access Programs to take specific~~
13 ~~action to bring Congress into compliance with this section.~~

14 ~~“(2) Upon approval by the Committee on Rules and~~
15 ~~Administration of the Senate and the Committee on~~
16 ~~House Oversight of the House of Representatives, acting~~
17 ~~jointly, of a voucher submitted by the Superintendent of~~
18 ~~Government Publications Access Programs, the Congres-~~
19 ~~sional Printing and Binding Appropriation shall be~~
20 ~~charged for the costs incurred by the Superintendent of~~
21 ~~Government Publications Access Programs, as authorized~~
22 ~~by this section.~~

1 **“§ 1906b. Access to Government publications through**
2 **the Superintendent of Government Publi-**
3 **cations Access Programs: compliance and**
4 **enforcement: judicial branch**

5 “(a)(1) All Government publications, regardless of
6 form or format, of the judicial branch, including our court
7 opinions, shall be made available at no charge to the Fed-
8 eral publications access libraries.

9 “(2) The Director of the Administrative Office of the
10 United States Courts, shall use whatever measures are
11 necessary to ensure the timely dissemination of Govern-
12 ment publications of judicial branch agencies and the
13 courts to the public and to expand and improve the main-
14 tenance of permanent public access to Government publi-
15 cations of judicial branch agencies and the courts under
16 this chapter.

17 “(b) In the event of noncompliance with the require-
18 ments of this title, the Director of the Administrative Of-
19 fice of the United States Courts, in consultation with the
20 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
21 grams, shall establish a means to bring the judicial branch
22 into compliance with this chapter.

1 **“§ 1907. Permanent Public Access to Government**
2 **publications**

3 “(a) In this section, the term ‘permanent public ac-
4 cess’ means that a Government publication within the
5 scope of the Federal publications access program shall—

6 “(1) remain available for current, continuous,
7 and future public access; and

8 “(2) be made available at no fee to the public.

9 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
10 Access Programs shall establish a system of permanent
11 public access to Government publications, for publications
12 other than those publications identified in subsection (c),
13 in accordance with requirements of section 1909(c).

14 “(c) The Superintendent of Government Publications
15 Access Programs shall establish a system of permanent
16 public access to Government publications created for or
17 transmitted through an electronic communications system
18 or network.

19 “(d)(1) The Superintendent of Government Publica-
20 tions Access Programs shall establish a committee to make
21 recommendations on the components of a distributive sys-
22 tem for permanent public access and the strategy for
23 achieving such system and access.

24 “(2) The committee established under paragraph (1)
25 shall include representatives of—

1 “(A) the Committee on Rules and Administra-
2 tion of the Senate;

3 “(B) the Committee on House Oversight of the
4 House of Representatives;

5 “(C) the National Archives and Records Admin-
6 istration;

7 “(D) the Office of Management and Budget;

8 “(E) the Administrative Office of the United
9 States Courts;

10 “(F) the Library of Congress and other na-
11 tional libraries;

12 “(G) regional and other Federal publications
13 access libraries;

14 “(H) the Federal publications access library
15 council;

16 “(I) the information, computer software, and
17 printing industries;

18 “(J) the AFL-CIO; and

19 “(K) other entities as appropriate.

20 “(e) The Committee established under subsection (e)
21 shall—

22 “(1) not later than 24 months after the effec-
23 tive date of the Government Publications Reform
24 Act of 1998, provide recommendations to the Super-
25 intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-

1 grams for necessary statutory and regulatory
2 changes to implement a system to provide perma-
3 nent public access to Government publications cre-
4 ated for or transmitted through an electronic com-
5 munications system or network;

6 “(2) periodically review developments in public
7 access to Government publications created for or
8 transmitted through an electronic communications
9 system or network, and make recommendations for
10 further action by the Superintendent of Government
11 Publications Access Programs and the Congress as
12 necessary;

13 “(3) propose regulations to the Superintendent
14 of Government Publications Access Programs to be
15 promulgated under section 1904 by the Superintend-
16 ent as appropriate, necessary to implement perma-
17 nent public access to Government publications;

18 “(4) identify criteria for Government publica-
19 tions created for or transmitted through an elec-
20 tronic communications system or network that war-
21 rant permanent accessibility; and

22 “(5) establish certifying criteria to accompany
23 Government publications created for or transmitted
24 through an electronic communications system or net-

1 work to ensure that such publications are official
2 versions.

3 “(f) The system of permanent public access to Gov-
4 ernment publications created for or transmitted through
5 an electronic communications system or network estab-
6 lished under this section shall include a distributive system
7 that provides for adequate redundancy and requires offi-
8 cial and contractual agreements among participating enti-
9 ties. The Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-
10 cess Programs shall retain final responsibility for perma-
11 nent public access to Government publications created for
12 or transmitted through an electronic communications sys-
13 tem or network and for ensuring that the system is oper-
14 ated in accordance with this section.

15 “(g)(1) Until the system of permanent public access
16 under this section is established, each agency shall provide
17 permanent public access to the Government publications
18 it creates for or transmits through an electronic commu-
19 nications system or network.

20 “(2) The Superintendent of Government Publications
21 Access Programs shall be responsible for developing, in
22 consultation with Congress, the Office of Management and
23 Budget, and the Administrative Office of the United
24 States Courts, procedures and guidelines for permanent
25 public access to Government publications created for or

1 transmitted through an electronic communications system
2 or network for purposes of paragraph (1).

3 “(3) The Superintendent of Government Publications
4 Access Programs shall offer to agencies, on a cost-recovery
5 basis, services for providing permanent public access to
6 the Government publications created for or transmitted
7 through an electronic communications system or network.

8 “(h) Until such time as the bound permanent Con-
9 gressional Record and the bound United States Congres-
10 sional serial set are created for or transmitted through an
11 electronic communications system or network, such
12 Record and set shall remain available in a bound, printed
13 format for those Federal publications access libraries
14 which have chosen to receive such Record and set.

15 **“§ 1908. Designation of Federal publications access li-**
16 **braries**

17 “(a) Subject to subsection (e), Federal publications
18 access libraries shall be designated by certain elected offi-
19 cials as follows:

20 “(1) Each Senator may designate up to 2 li-
21 braries within the State represented.

22 “(2) Each Representative may designate up to
23 2 libraries within the district represented.

24 “(3) The Resident Commissioner may designate
25 up to 2 libraries within Puerto Rico.

1 ~~“(4) The Mayor of the District of Columbia~~
2 ~~may designate up to 2 Federal publications access li-~~
3 ~~braries in the District of Columbia.~~

4 ~~“(5) The Governor of Guam, the Governor of~~
5 ~~the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands,~~
6 ~~and the Governor of American Samoa may each des-~~
7 ~~ignate 1 Federal publications access library in each~~
8 ~~area represented.~~

9 ~~“(6) The Governor of the Virgin Islands may~~
10 ~~designate 1 Federal publications access library on~~
11 ~~the Island of Saint Thomas and 1 on the Island of~~
12 ~~Saint Croix.~~

13 ~~“(b) Upon request of the institution, the following~~
14 ~~shall be designated by the Superintendent of Government~~
15 ~~Publications Access Programs as Federal publications ac-~~
16 ~~cess libraries:~~

17 ~~“(1) Land grant colleges.~~

18 ~~“(2) State libraries.~~

19 ~~“(3) The library of the highest State appellate~~
20 ~~court in each State.~~

21 ~~“(4) The library of any law school accredited by~~
22 ~~a nationally recognized accrediting agency or asso-~~
23 ~~ciation, or accredited by the highest appellate court~~
24 ~~of the State in which the law school is located.~~

1 ~~“(5) The libraries of the executive departments,~~
2 ~~the United States Military Academy, the United~~
3 ~~States Naval Academy, the United States Air Force~~
4 ~~Academy, the United States Coast Guard Academy,~~
5 ~~and the United States Merchant Marine Academy.~~

6 ~~“(e)(1) A Federal publications access library within~~
7 ~~each independent agency may be designated by the Super-~~
8 ~~intendent of Government Publications Access Programs~~
9 ~~upon certification of need by the head of the agency to~~
10 ~~the Superintendent of Government Publications Access~~
11 ~~Programs.~~

12 ~~“(2) Additional Federal publications access libraries~~
13 ~~within executive departments and independent agencies~~
14 ~~may be designated by the Superintendent of Government~~
15 ~~Publications Access Programs upon certification of justifi-~~
16 ~~able need by the head of the agency.~~

17 ~~“(d) Before any additional or replacement Federal~~
18 ~~publications access library is designated, the head of the~~
19 ~~library shall furnish the appointing authority justification~~
20 ~~of the necessity for such designation. The justification~~
21 ~~shall be approved by the head of the library authority of~~
22 ~~the State, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth~~
23 ~~of Puerto Rico, within which the proposed Federal publi-~~
24 ~~cations access library is to be located, or signed by the~~
25 ~~head of each existing Federal publications access library~~

1 within the congressional district, the State, the District
2 of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

3 “(e) The Superintendent of Government Publications
4 Access Programs may designate as a Federal publications
5 access library, upon recommendation of a Senator or Rep-
6 resentative representing the area, any library serving an
7 underserved area.

8 “(f) Notwithstanding the limitations on numbers of
9 Federal publications access libraries that may be des-
10 ignated under this section, each library that is designated
11 as a Federal Depository Library as of the effective date
12 of the Government Publications Reform Act of 1998 shall
13 be a Federal publications access library as of that date.

14 “(g) A library may be designated under this section
15 as a Federal publications access library only if it is able
16 properly to maintain and provide public access to Govern-
17 ment publications, regardless of form or format.

18 **“§ 1909. Regional Federal publications access**
19 **libraries**

20 “(a)(1) Not more than 2 Federal publications access
21 libraries, including any group of Federal publications ac-
22 cess libraries with a cooperative agreement, in each State
23 or service area and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and
24 the District of Columbia—

1 “(A) may be designated as regional Federal
2 publications access libraries; and

3 “(B) shall receive from the Superintendent of
4 Government Publications Access Programs copies of
5 or access to all new and revised Government publica-
6 tions authorized for dissemination to Federal publi-
7 cations access libraries.

8 “(2) A cooperative group of libraries that includes li-
9 braries in more than 1 State may be designated under this
10 section.

11 “(b)(1) Designation of regional Federal publications
12 access libraries may be made by a Senator or the Resident
13 Commissioner from Puerto Rico or the Mayor of the Dis-
14 trict of Columbia with the areas represented by them,
15 after consultation with the head of the library authority
16 of the State or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or the
17 District of Columbia, as the case may be, who shall first
18 ascertain from the head of the library, or cooperative
19 group of libraries, to be so designated that the library will
20 fulfill the requirements of a regional Federal publications
21 access library.

22 “(2) The agreement to function as a regional Federal
23 public access information library shall be transmitted to
24 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access
25 Programs by the Senator or the Resident Commissioner

1 from Puerto Rico or the Mayor of the District of Columbia
2 when the designation is made.

3 ~~“(c)(1) Regional Federal publications access libraries~~
4 shall—

5 ~~“(A) permanently maintain for public use at~~
6 ~~least 1 copy of all Government publications not cre-~~
7 ~~ated for or transmitted through an electronic com-~~
8 ~~munications system or network, except those author-~~
9 ~~ized to be discarded by the Superintendent of Gov-~~
10 ~~ernment Publications Access Programs; or~~

11 ~~“(B) coordinate with other Federal publications~~
12 ~~access libraries in the applicable service area to en-~~
13 ~~sure that such service is provided by a Federal pub-~~
14 ~~lications access library in the area.~~

15 ~~“(2) Within the region served, a regional Federal~~
16 ~~publications access library shall provide or coordinate the~~
17 ~~provision of all program-related activities in the service~~
18 ~~area, including interlibrary loans and reference services.~~

19 ~~“§ 1910. Federal publications access libraries: respon-~~
20 ~~sibilities~~

21 ~~“(a) Federal publications access libraries shall make~~
22 ~~Government publications received or accessed through the~~
23 ~~Federal publications access program available for the use~~
24 ~~of the public at no fee.~~

1 “(b) All Government publications not created for or
2 transmitted through an electronic communications system
3 or network received by Federal publications access librar-
4 ies remain the property of the United States Government.
5 Federal publications access libraries may dispose of Gov-
6 ernment publications only as authorized by the Super-
7 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs.

8 “(c) Federal publications access libraries shall oper-
9 ate in accord with regulations promulgated under section
10 1904.

11 **“§ 1911. Federal publications access libraries council**

12 “(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications
13 Access Programs shall establish a permanent Federal
14 Publications Access Library Council (in this section re-
15 ferred to as the ‘Council’).

16 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
17 Access Programs shall—

18 “(1) determine the composition of the Council
19 and the duration of terms of the members; and

20 “(2) publish the membership of the Council an-
21 nually in the Federal Register.

22 “(c) The Council’s members shall be representative
23 of the various classes of libraries which comprise the Fed-
24 eral publications access library program and others.

1 ~~“(d) Appointment to the Council shall be made with-~~
 2 ~~out regard to political affiliation.~~

3 ~~“(e) The Council shall advise the Superintendent of~~
 4 ~~Government Publications Access Programs on—~~

5 ~~“(1) appropriate items and preferred formats~~
 6 ~~for inclusion in the program under this chapter;~~

7 ~~“(2) Government publications that—~~

8 ~~“(A) are not included in the program; and~~

9 ~~“(B) the Council recommends for inclusion~~
 10 ~~in the program; and~~

11 ~~“(3) such other policy matters as the Super-~~
 12 ~~intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-~~
 13 ~~grams may request.~~

14 ~~“(f) The Superintendent of Government Publications~~
 15 ~~Access Programs may establish other advisory committees~~
 16 ~~consisting of representatives of Federal publications ac-~~
 17 ~~cess libraries, agencies, and users of Government publica-~~
 18 ~~tions. Such advisory committees shall be established as the~~
 19 ~~Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-~~
 20 ~~grams determines appropriate.~~

21 ~~“(g)(1) All meetings of the Council and those of any~~
 22 ~~other advisory committee established by the Superintend-~~
 23 ~~ent of Government Publications Access Programs shall be~~
 24 ~~open to the public, except when the Superintendent of~~
 25 ~~Government Publications Access Programs determines~~

1 that the meeting or any portion of the meeting shall be
2 closed to the public consistent with the provisions of sec-
3 tion 552(b) of title 5, and only after a $\frac{2}{3}$ vote of the Coun-
4 cil.

5 “(2) All meetings of the Council and those of any
6 other advisory committee established by the Superintend-
7 ent of Government Publications Access Programs shall be
8 preceded by timely public notice in the Federal Register
9 of the time, place, and subject of the meeting.

10 “(3) Minutes of each meeting shall be kept and shall
11 contain a record of the people present and a description
12 of the discussion that occurred. The minutes and records
13 of all such meetings and other documents that were made
14 available to or prepared for the Council or any other advi-
15 sory council established by the Superintendent of Govern-
16 ment Publications Access Programs shall be made publicly
17 accessible unless the Superintendent of Government Publi-
18 cations Access Programs determines that a record or any
19 portion of such record, shall not be publicly disclosed, con-
20 sistent with the provisions of section 552(b) of title 5, and
21 only after a $\frac{2}{3}$ vote of the Council.”.

22 (d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 30
23 months after the effective date of this Act, the Super-
24 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs
25 shall submit a report to the Committee on Rules and Ad-

1 ministration of the Senate and the Committee on House
2 Oversight of the House of Representatives on—

3 (1) the status of the Federal publications access
4 program established under chapter 19 of title 44,
5 United States Code;

6 (2) the expected developments in the program,
7 including recommendations for necessary statutory
8 and subsequent regulatory changes to implement a
9 system to provide continuous and permanent access
10 to Government publications created for or transmit-
11 ted through an electronic communications system or
12 network; and

13 (3) specific recommendations for legislative pro-
14 posals, as appropriate.

15 (c) TRANSFER.—All duties, authorities, responsibil-
16 ities, and functions of the Superintendent of Documents
17 of the Government Printing Office on the day before the
18 effective date of this title shall be performed by the Super-
19 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs
20 on and after such date.

21 (f) REFERENCES.—References in any other Federal
22 law, Executive order, rule, regulation, or delegation of au-
23 thority, or any document of or relating to—

1 (1) the Superintendent of Documents shall be
2 deemed to refer to the Superintendent of Govern-
3 ment Publications Access Programs; and

4 (2) the Office of the Superintendent of Docu-
5 ments shall be deemed to refer to the Office of the
6 Superintendent of Government Publications Access
7 Programs.

8 (g) TRANSITION.—

9 (1) INCUMBENT.—

10 IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph
11 (B), the individual serving as the Superintend-
12 ent of Documents of the Government Printing
13 Office on the effective date of this title may
14 serve as Acting Superintendent of Government
15 Publications Access Programs of the Govern-
16 ment Publications Office until the President ap-
17 points a Superintendent of Government Publi-
18 cations Access Programs under paragraph (2).

19 (2) APPOINTMENT.—Not later than 180 days
20 after the effective date of this title, the President
21 shall appoint a Superintendent of Government Publi-
22 cations Access Programs of the Government Publica-
23 tions Office in accordance with section 1903 of title
24 44, United States Code (as amended by this Act).

1 (3) ASSETS AND PROPERTY.—Assets and real
2 property under the control of, in use by, or assigned
3 to the Superintendent of Documents by the Public
4 Printer on the day before the effective date of this
5 Act shall be under the control of the Acting Super-
6 intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
7 grams on the effective date of this Act for the use
8 of the Acting Superintendent of Government Publi-
9 cations Access Programs thereafter for purposes of
10 implementing this Act.

11 (4) PERSONNEL.—Personnel under the super-
12 vision of or assigned to the Superintendent of Docu-
13 ments by the Public Printer on the day before the
14 effective date of this Act shall be under the super-
15 vision or assigned to the Acting Superintendent of
16 Government Publications Access Programs on the
17 effective date of this Act for purposes of implement-
18 ing this Act.

19 (h) CONTINUATION OF FEDERAL DEPOSITORY LI-
20 BRARIES AS FEDERAL PUBLICATIONS ACCESS LIBRAR-
21 IES.—The regulations relating to Federal publications ac-
22 cess libraries promulgated under section 1904(e) of title
23 44, United States Code (as amended by subsection (a) of
24 this section) shall incorporate all relevant provisions of
25 regulations relating to Federal depository libraries under

1 sections 1905, 1906, 1907, 1909, 1910, 1912, 1915, and
 2 1916 of title 44, United States Code (as in effect before
 3 the effective date of this Act).

4 (i) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—

5 The table of chapters for title 44, United States Code,
 6 is amended by striking the item relating to chapter 19
 7 and inserting the following:

“19. Federal Publications Access Programs 1901”.

8 **SEC. 403. DISTRIBUTION AND SALE OF GOVERNMENT PUB-**
 9 **LICATIONS BY SUPERINTENDENT OF GOV-**
 10 **ERNMENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS PRO-**
 11 **GRAMS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 17 of title 44, United
 13 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

14 **“CHAPTER 17—DISTRIBUTION AND SALE**
 15 **OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS**

“Sec.

“1701. Publications for public distribution to be distributed by the Superintend-
 ent of Government Publications Access Programs; mailing lists.

“1702. Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs; sale of
 Government publications.

“1703. Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs: assistants;
 blanks; printing; and binding.

“1704. Payment of costs.

“1705. Additional copies for sale to the public.

“1706. Production and sale of extra copies of Government publications.

“1707. Reproducing Government publications required for sale.

“1708. Prices for sales copies of publications; crediting of receipts; resale by
 dealers; sales agents.

“1709. Blank forms: printing and sale to public.

“1710. Publications for use of the Superintendent of Publications Access Pro-
 grams.

“1711. Publications for use of National Archives and Records Administration.

“1712. Publications for the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House
 of Representatives.

~~“1713. Government publications for the Library of Congress.~~

~~“1714. Exchange of Government publications by heads of Federal agencies.~~

1 **“§ 1701. Publications for public distribution to be dis-**
2 **tributed by the Superintendent of Gov-**
3 **ernment Publications Access Programs;**
4 **mailing lists**

5 “(a) Money appropriated by any Act may not be used
6 for services in an executive department or other Govern-
7 ment establishment at the District of Columbia, in the
8 work of addressing, wrapping, mailing, or otherwise dis-
9 patching a publication for public distribution, except
10 maps, weather reports, and weather cards issued by them
11 or for the purchase of material or supplies to be used in
12 this work. The Superintendent of Government Publica-
13 tions Access Programs shall perform this work at the Gov-
14 ernment Publications Office. The head of an executive de-
15 partment, independent office, and establishment of the
16 Government at the District of Columbia, shall furnish
17 from time to time to the Superintendent of Government
18 Publications Access Programs mailing lists, in convenient
19 form, and changes in them, or penalty mail slips, for use
20 in the public distribution of publications issued by the de-
21 partment or establishment. The Superintendent of Gov-
22 ernment Publications Access Programs may furnish copies
23 of a publication only in accordance with law or the instruc-

1 tion of the head of the department or establishment
2 issuing the publication.

3 “(b) This section does not apply to orders, instruc-
4 tions, directions, notices, or circulars of information print-
5 ed for and issued by an executive department or other
6 Government establishment or to the distribution of public
7 publications by Senators or Members of the House of Rep-
8 resentatives or to the Senate Service Department, House
9 of Representatives Publications Distribution Service, and
10 document rooms of the Senate or House of Representa-
11 tives.

12 **“§ 1702. Superintendent of Government Publications**
13 **Access Programs; sale of Government**
14 **publications**

15 “(a)(1) If an officer of the Government having in his
16 charge Government publications for sale desires to be re-
17 lieved of the publications, the officer may—

18 “(A) turn the publications over to the Super-
19 intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
20 grams, who shall receive and sell them under this
21 section; or

22 “(B) dispose of such publications under section
23 306 or 314.

24 “(2) Moneys received from the sale of such Govern-
25 ment publications shall be paid to the Superintendent of

1 Government Publications Access Programs, and placed in
2 the Revolving Fund of the Government Publications Office
3 and credited to the account of the Superintendent of Gov-
4 ernment Publications Access Programs.

5 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
6 Access Programs shall have general supervision of a Gov-
7 ernment publications sales program which shall provide
8 Government publications to the public for purchase.

9 “(c) The Superintendent of Government Publications
10 Access Programs shall report monthly to the Adminis-
11 trator the number of publications received by the Super-
12 intendent and the disposition made of them.

13 **“§ 1703. Superintendent of Government Publications**

14 **Access Programs: assistants, blanks,**
15 **printing, and binding**

16 “(a) The Administrator shall provide convenient of-
17 fice space, storage, and distributing rooms for the Super-
18 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs.
19 The Superintendent of Government Production and Pro-
20 curement Services, upon requisition by the Superintendent
21 of Government Publications Access Programs, shall do the
22 printing and binding required by the office in accordance
23 with section 1107.

1 **“§ 1704. Payment of costs**

2 “(a) Employees in the Office of the Superintendent
3 of Government Publications Access Programs may be paid
4 for night, Sunday, holiday, and overtime work at rates not
5 in excess of the rates of additional pay for this work al-
6 lowed other employees of the Government Publications Of-
7 fice under section 303.

8 “(b) The costs of printing and related services in-
9 curred by the Superintendent of Government Publications
10 Access Programs under this chapter for work performed
11 by the Superintendent of Government Production and
12 Procurement Services shall be paid by the Superintendent
13 of Government Publications Access Programs from ac-
14 counts under the Superintendent’s authority within the
15 Revolving Fund of the Government Publications Office.

16 “(c) The Administrator shall transfer funds from the
17 account of the Superintendent of Government Publications
18 Access Programs to the account of the Superintendent of
19 Government Production and Procurement Services, upon
20 a voucher prepared by the Superintendent of Government
21 Production and Procurement Services and approved by
22 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access
23 Programs.

24 **“§ 1705. Additional copies for sale to the public**

25 “Upon requisition by the Superintendent of Govern-
26 ment Publications Access Programs, the Superintendent

1 of Government Production and Procurement Services shall
2 produce additional copies of a Government publication, not
3 confidential in character, required for sale to the public,
4 as determined by the Superintendent of Government Pub-
5 lications Access Programs. The cost of such production
6 shall be determined in accordance with section 1107. Such
7 production shall not interfere with the prompt execution
8 of publications production for the executive, legislative, or
9 judicial branches of Government.

10 **“§ 1706. Production and sale of extra copies of Gov-**
11 **ernment publications**

12 “The Superintendent of Government Publications Ae-
13 cess Programs may furnish to private nongovernmental
14 applicants giving notice before a publication is produced,
15 such copies of the requested Government publication as
16 the applicant requests. The applicant shall pay in advance
17 the price of the requested Government publication as de-
18 termined by the Superintendent of Government Publica-
19 tions Access Programs. The production of such copies for
20 private nongovernmental parties may not interfere with
21 the production for the Government.

22 **“§ 1707. Reproducing Government publications re-**
23 **quired for sale**

24 “The Superintendent of Government Publications Ae-
25 cess Programs may order reproduced, from time to time,

1 Government publications required for sale, subject to the
2 approval of the head of the department or agency in which
3 the Government publication originated. The Superintend-
4 ent of Government Production and Procurement Services
5 shall be reimbursed by the Superintendent of Government
6 Publications Access Programs for the cost of reproduction
7 from the moneys received from the sale of Government
8 publications. Such receipts shall be deposited in the Re-
9 volving Fund of the Government Publications Office to the
10 credit of the Superintendent of Government Production
11 and Procurement Services.

12 **“§ 1708. Prices for sales copies of publications; credit-**
13 **ing of receipts; resale by dealers; sales**
14 **agents**

15 “(a) To the greatest extent feasible, the Superintend-
16 ent of Government Publications Access Programs shall op-
17 erate the sales program of Government publications on a
18 self-sustaining basis. Sales prices for Government publica-
19 tions sold by the Superintendent of Government Publica-
20 tions Access Programs shall be established by the Super-
21 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs to
22 cover the cost of procurement or production, dissemina-
23 tion, and other appropriate costs, including the offering
24 of sales discounts and any costs associated with the sales
25 program.

1 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
 2 Access Programs may prescribe terms and conditions
 3 under which the Superintendent of Government Publica-
 4 tions Access Programs authorizes the resale of Govern-
 5 ment publications by book dealers. The Superintendent of
 6 Government Publications Access Programs may designate
 7 any Government officer or any person who is not a Federal
 8 employee as his agent for the sale of Government publica-
 9 tions under terms and conditions agreed upon by the Su-
 10 perintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
 11 grams and the head of the respective agency of the Gov-
 12 ernment.

13 **“§ 1709. Blank forms: printing and sale to public**

14 “The Superintendent of Government Publications Ae-
 15 cess Programs may have produced for sale to the public,
 16 upon prepayment, additional copies of approved Govern-
 17 ment blank forms.

18 **“§ 1710. Publications for use of the Superintendent of**

19 **Publications Access Programs**

20 “The Superintendent of Publications Access Pro-
 21 grams may retain out of all publications, bills, and resolu-
 22 tions printed the number of copies absolutely needful for
 23 the official use of the Government Publications Office, not
 24 exceeding 5 of each.

1 **“§ 1711. Publications for use of National Archives and**
 2 **Records Administration**

3 “(a) The National Archives and Records Administra-
 4 tion may purchase from the Government Publications Of-
 5 fice such Government publications as the Archivist of the
 6 United States determines necessary for use by the Archi-
 7 vist, including use by the Presidential Library established
 8 for the President during whose term the publications were
 9 issued.

10 “(b) Such purchases shall be made—

11 “(1) in accordance with section 1107; and

12 “(2) from funds appropriated to the National
 13 Archives and Records Administration for such pur-
 14 pose.

15 **“§ 1712. Publications for the Secretary of the Senate**
 16 **and the Clerk of the House of Represent-**
 17 **atives**

18 “(a) When printing not bearing a congressional num-
 19 ber, except confidential matters, blank forms, and circular
 20 letters not of a public character, is done for an agency
 21 of Government, or not of a confidential character, is done
 22 for use of congressional committees, 2 copies shall be sent
 23 by the Government Publications Office to the Senate and
 24 the House of Representatives libraries, respectively.

25 “(b) Such purchases shall be made—

26 “(1) in accordance with section 1107; and

1 “(2) from funds appropriated for congressional
2 printing and binding under § 735, title 44, United
3 States Code, as amended by this Act.

4 **“§ 1713. Government publications for the Library of**
5 **Congress**

6 “(a) The Library of Congress shall purchase from the
7 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
8 grams such Government publications as the Librarian of
9 Congress determines necessary for service to Congress, in-
10 cluding the Congressional Research Service, maintenance
11 of the library’s collection, and to fully carry into effect
12 the convention concluded at Brussels on March 15, 1886,
13 and proclaimed by the President of the United States on
14 January 15, 1889, authorizing the Librarian of Congress
15 to administer an international exchange program by pro-
16 viding Government publications, including daily copies of
17 the Congressional Record, for distribution to foreign gov-
18 ernments which agree, as indicated by the Librarian of
19 Congress, to send to the United States similar publications
20 of their governments for delivery to the Library of Con-
21 gress.

22 “(b) Such purchases shall be made—

23 “(1) in accordance with section 1107; and

24 “(2) from funds appropriated to the Library of
25 Congress for such purposes.

1 **“§ 1714. Exchange of Government publications by**
 2 **heads of agencies**

3 “The head of an agency may exchange surplus Gov-
 4 ernment publications for other Government publications
 5 required by the agency, if it is to the advantage of the
 6 public service.”.

7 (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—
 8 The table of chapters for title 44, United States Code,
 9 is amended by striking the item relating to chapter 17
 10 and insert the following:

“17. Distribution and Sale of Government Publications 1701”.

11 **SEC. 404. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS RE-**
 12 **LATING TO THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOV-**
 13 **ERNMENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS PRO-**
 14 **GRAMS.**

15 (a) CHAPTER 11.—Section 1108 of title 44, United
 16 States Code, is amended by striking “Superintendent of
 17 Documents” and inserting “Superintendent of Govern-
 18 ment Publications Access Programs”.

19 (b) CHAPTER 41.—

20 (1) Section 4101 of title 44, United States
 21 Code, is amended—

22 (A) by striking “Superintendent of Docu-
 23 ments” each place it appears and inserting
 24 “Superintendent of Government Publications
 25 Access Programs”;

1 (B) by striking “, under the direction of
2 the Public Printer, and”;

3 (C) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting be-
4 fore the semicolon the following: “, for the execu-
5 tive, legislative, and judicial branches of Gov-
6 ernment”; and

7 (D) by adding at the end the following new
8 subsection:

9 “(d) LOCATOR.—The electronic directory, or locator,
10 authorized under section 3511 shall not replace, but shall
11 be established in addition to, the locator established by
12 this section. The Superintendent of Government Publica-
13 tions Access Programs shall be the sole administrator of
14 the Government locator established under this section and
15 shall coordinate and integrate the services of the locator
16 established under section 3511.”.

17 (2) Section 4102 of title 44, United States
18 Code, repealed.

19 (3) The table of sections for chapter 41, United
20 States Code, is amended by striking the item relat-
21 ing to section 4102.

1 **TITLE V—ADMINISTRATIVE AND**
2 **SAVINGS PROVISIONS**

3 **SEC. 501. CONTINUATION OF EMPLOYMENT TERMS AND**
4 **CONDITIONS.**

5 Compensation, benefits, and other terms and condi-
6 tions of employment in effect on the day before the effec-
7 tive date of this Act, whether provided by statute, regula-
8 tion, or agreement between employees and the Public
9 Printer, shall continue to apply to officers and employees
10 of the Government Printing Office until modified or termi-
11 nated in accordance with law, including the provisions of
12 this Act.

13 **SEC. 502. PROCEEDINGS NOT AFFECTED.**

14 The provisions of this Act shall not affect any pro-
15 ceedings, including notices of proposed rulemaking, or any
16 application for any license, permit, certificate, or financial
17 assistance pending before the Government Printing Office
18 at the time this Act takes effect, with respect to functions
19 transferred by this Act but such proceedings and applica-
20 tions shall be continued. Orders shall be issued in such
21 proceedings, appeals shall be taken therefrom, and pay-
22 ments shall be made pursuant to such orders, as if this
23 Act had not been enacted, and orders issued in any such
24 proceedings shall continue in effect until modified, termi-
25 nated, superseded, or revoked by a duly authorized official,

1 by a court of competent jurisdiction, or by operation of
2 law. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit
3 the discontinuance or modification of any such proceeding
4 under the same terms and conditions and to the same ex-
5 tent that such proceeding could have been discontinued
6 or modified if this Act had not been enacted.

7 **SEC. 503. SUITS NOT AFFECTED.**

8 The provisions of this Act shall not affect suits com-
9 menced before the effective date of this Act, and in all
10 such suits, proceedings shall be had, appeals taken, and
11 judgments rendered in the same manner and with the
12 same effect as if this Act had not been enacted.

13 **SEC. 504. NONABATEMENT OF ACTIONS.**

14 No suit, action, or other proceeding commenced by
15 or against the Government Printing Office, or by or
16 against any individual in the official capacity of such indi-
17 vidual as an officer of the Government Printing Office,
18 shall abate by reason of the enactment of this Act.

19 **SEC. 505. SEPARABILITY.**

20 If a provision of this Act or its application to any
21 person or circumstance is held invalid, neither the remain-
22 der of this Act nor the application of the provision to other
23 persons or circumstances shall be affected.

1 **SEC. 506. TRANSFER OF CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF THE**
2 **JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING.**

3 (1) Section 208 of title 1, United States Code, is
4 amended—

5 (A) in the section heading by striking all after
6 “**agencies**”, and

7 (B) by striking “Joint Committee on Printing”
8 and inserting “Administrator of the Government
9 Publications Office, in consultation with the Com-
10 mittee on Rules and Administration of the Senate
11 and the Committee on House Oversight of the
12 House of Representatives”.

13 (2) The table of sections for chapter 3 of title 1,
14 United States Code, is amended in the item relating to
15 section 208 by striking all after “agencies” and inserting
16 a period.

17 (3) Section 3 of the joint resolution of December 24,
18 1970 (2 U.S.C. 168b) is amended by striking “Joint Com-
19 mittee on Printing” and inserting “Committee on Rules
20 and Administration of the Senate and the Committee on
21 House Oversight of the House of Representatives”.

22 (4) Section 2(b)(1) of Public Law 94-386 (2 U.S.C.
23 285b note; District of Columbia Code, section 49-102) is
24 amended by striking “Public Printer” and “Public Printer
25 (in consultation with the Joint Committee on Printing)”
26 and inserting “Superintendent of Government Publica-

1 tions Production and Procurement Services (in consulta-
2 tion with the Committee on Rules and Administration of
3 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
4 House of Representatives)”.
5

6 (5) Section 312 of the Federal Water Power Act (16
7 U.S.C. 825k) is amended by striking all beginning with
8 “Joint Committee on Printing” in the fourth sentence
9 through the end of the section and inserting “Adminis-
10 trator of the Government Publications Office may pre-
11 scribe”.

12 (6) Section 5(e) of the National Foundation on the
13 Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(e))
14 is amended by striking the sentence following paragraph
15 (10).

16 (7) Section 7(e) of the National Foundation on the
17 Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(e))
18 is amended by striking the sentence following paragraph
19 (10).

20 (8) Section 602(d) of the Federal Property and Ad-
21 ministrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 474(d)(18))
22 is amended by striking “Joint Committee on Printing”
23 and inserting “Government Publications Office”.

24 (9) Chapter 1 of title 44, United States Code, is re-
pealed.

1 (10) The table of chapters for title 44, United States
 2 Code, is amended by striking the item relating to chapter
 3 ~~1~~.

4 (11) Chapter VII of title I of the Second Supple-
 5 mental Appropriations Act, 1976 (Public Law 94-303; 90
 6 Stat. 616; 44 U.S.C. 103 note) is amended under the
 7 heading “JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING” by striking
 8 the 2 provisos.

9 (12) Title I of the Legislative Branch Appropriations
 10 Act, 1978 (Public Law 95-94; 91 Stat. 669; 44 U.S.C.
 11 103 note) is amended under the heading “JOINT COMMIT-
 12 TEE ON PRINTING” by striking the first 2 provisos.

13 **SEC. 507. ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING**
 14 **AMENDMENTS.**

15 (a) **RECOMMENDED LEGISLATION.**—After consulta-
 16 tion with the Committee on Rules and Administration of
 17 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
 18 House of Representatives, the Administrator of the Office
 19 of Government Publications, the Superintendent of Gov-
 20 ernment Publications Access Programs, and the Super-
 21 intendent of Government Publications Production and
 22 Procurement Services shall each prepare and submit to
 23 Congress recommended legislation containing technical
 24 and conforming amendments to reflect the changes made
 25 by this Act.

1 (b) **SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.**—Not later than 6
2 months after the effective date of this Act, the Adminis-
3 trator of the Office of Government Publications, the Su-
4 perintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
5 grams, and the Superintendent of Government Publica-
6 tions Production and Procurement Services shall each sub-
7 mit the recommended legislation referred to under sub-
8 section (a).

9 **SEC. 508. IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.**

10 Effective on the date of enactment of this Act, the
11 Public Printer and the Superintendent of Documents may
12 each take such administrative actions as necessary to pro-
13 vide for the orderly implementation of this Act.

14 **SEC. 509. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

15 Except as provided under sections 305, 308, 408, and
16 508 this Act shall take effect on January 1, 1999.

17 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

18 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings:

19 (1) *Senator Wendell H. Ford of Kentucky, who*
20 *has served four terms in the U.S. Senate beginning in*
21 *1974 and has announced his retirement at the end of*
22 *the 105th Congress, has been a staunch advocate of*
23 *the right of the American public to have free and open*
24 *access to the publications of their Federal Govern-*
25 *ment.*

1 (2) *Senator Ford has been a supporter and*
2 *friend to libraries and education all of his political*
3 *life.*

4 (3) *Senator Ford has become a trusted and effec-*
5 *tive Member of the U.S. Senate as evidenced by his*
6 *election by his peers to be Assistant Democratic Lead-*
7 *er of the Senate on two different occasions.*

8 (4) *As Governor of Kentucky, Wendell Ford com-*
9 *pletely restructured and streamlined State govern-*
10 *ment to make it more responsive to the people and*
11 *more effective in providing services.*

12 (5) *As Governor of Kentucky, Wendell Ford*
13 *moved the Division of Archives and Records from the*
14 *Department for Finance and Administration to the*
15 *Department of Libraries to merge the State's two pri-*
16 *mary information agencies into one department.*

17 (6) *As Governor of Kentucky, Wendell Ford dra-*
18 *matically increased funding to all levels of education,*
19 *and as a U.S. Senator has always supported full*
20 *funding for Library Services and Construction Act*
21 *and Library Services and Technology Act programs.*

22 (7) *Senator Ford shaped and sponsored the Na-*
23 *tional Voter Registration Act to make it easier for*
24 *citizens to participate in their government by choos-*
25 *ing their leaders.*

1 (8) *Senator Ford, as a member of the Senate*
2 *Commerce Committee, was instrumental in ensuring*
3 *that the Telecommunications Act of 1996 included a*
4 *provision that allows generous discounts for schools*
5 *and libraries to connect with the Internet.*

6 (9) *Senator Ford has been a major proponent of*
7 *making Federal information accessible to the people*
8 *through the Federal Depository Library Program.*

9 (10) *Senator Ford has been a determined sup-*
10 *porter of the Government Printing Office and its in-*
11 *formation dissemination programs, frequently safe-*
12 *guarding the resources needed for the Federal Deposi-*
13 *tory Library Program.*

14 (11) *Senator Ford cosponsored and supported*
15 *S.J. Res. 57, the National Policy on Permanent*
16 *Paper, to promote the use of permanent papers in*
17 *printing Federal Government publications of endur-*
18 *ing value to the people.*

19 (12) *Senator Ford, through his leadership role on*
20 *the Senate Rules and Administration Committee and*
21 *the Joint Committee on Printing, improved the peo-*
22 *ple's access to Federal Government information by*
23 *holding hearings on the issue of "fugitive documents"*
24 *in 1991.*

1 (13) *Senator Ford, through his leadership role on*
2 *the Senate Rules and Administration Committee and*
3 *the Joint Committee on Printing, was a prime mover*
4 *in the passage of the “Government Printing Office*
5 *Electronic Information Enhancement Act of 1993,”*
6 *enabling GPO to move onto the electronic information*
7 *highway and to create an electronic storage facility*
8 *for electronic government information.*

9 (14) *Senator Ford, in recognition of his active*
10 *support for greater public access to Federal Govern-*
11 *ment information resources, received the James Madi-*
12 *son Award from the Coalition of Government Infor-*
13 *mation in 1993.*

14 (15) *Senator Ford, in recognition of his lifelong*
15 *support of libraries and library programs, his dedica-*
16 *tion to the principle of public access to Federal Gov-*
17 *ernment information throughout his congressional ca-*
18 *reer, and in honor of his retirement from the U.S.*
19 *Senate after twenty-four years of distinguished service*
20 *to his country and the people of the United States,*
21 *was awarded Honorary Membership in the American*
22 *Library Association on June 27, 1998.*

23 (16) *It is altogether fitting and proper that this*
24 *Act, the most comprehensive and far reaching pro-*
25 *posal to ensure permanent public access to the Gov-*

1 *ernment's publications, regardless of form or format,*
 2 *to come before the Congress of the United States dur-*
 3 *ing the tenure of Senator Ford, be named in his*
 4 *honor.*

5 *(b) SHORT TITLE.—This Act shall be cited as the*
 6 *“Wendell H. Ford Government Publications Reform Act of*
 7 *1998”.*

8 **SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

9 *The table of contents is as follows:*

- Sec. 1. Short title.*
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.*
- Sec. 3. Findings and purposes.*
- Sec. 4. Definitions.*

**TITLE I—TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON
 PRINTING**

- Sec. 101. Purpose.*
- Sec. 102. Repeal of provisions establishing the Joint Committee on Printing.*
- Sec. 103. Regulation.*
- Sec. 104. Repeal of waivers.*
- Sec. 105. References.*
- Sec. 106. Effective date.*

TITLE II—GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

- Sec. 201. Government Publications Office.*

**TITLE III—GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE; PUBLICATIONS
 PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

- Sec. 301. Government Publications Office; publications production and produc-*
tion procurement services.
- Sec. 302. Production of publications and procurement of publication services by*
Congress and legislative agencies.
- Sec. 303. Congressional Record.*
- Sec. 304. Production of publications and procurement of publication services; leg-*
islative oversight.
- Sec. 305. Particular Government publications.*
- Sec. 306. Costs of producing regulatory publications.*
- Sec. 307. Publications of the Supreme Court.*
- Sec. 308. Repeal of provisions exempting statutory publication production and*
production procurement requirements.
- Sec. 309. Additional technical and conforming amendments relating to congress-*
sional publications.

TITLE IV—OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS
PROGRAMS

Sec. 401. *Short title.*

Sec. 402. *Federal Publications Access Programs.*

Sec. 403. *Distribution and sale of Government publications by Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs.*

Sec. 404. *Technical and conforming amendments relating to the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs.*

TITLE V—ADMINISTRATIVE AND SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Sec. 501. *Continuation of employment terms and conditions.*

Sec. 502. *Proceedings not affected.*

Sec. 503. *Suits not affected.*

Sec. 504. *Nonabatement of actions.*

Sec. 505. *Separability.*

Sec. 506. *Transfer of certain functions of the Joint Committee on Printing.*

Sec. 507. *Additional technical and conforming amendments.*

Sec. 508. *Implementation actions.*

Sec. 509. *Effective date.*

1 **SEC. 3. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

2 (a) *FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—*

3 (1) *in a democracy, public access to Government*
4 *publications is fundamental to fostering an informed*
5 *citizenry in order to promote meaningful participa-*
6 *tion in the democratic process;*

7 (2) *easy and equitable access to Federal Govern-*
8 *ment publications contributes to economic develop-*
9 *ment in many sectors of the Nation's economy;*

10 (3) *permanent public access to Federal Govern-*
11 *ment publications through a diversity of sources, in-*
12 *cluding a system of Federal publications access li-*
13 *braries, should be guaranteed;*

14 (4) *the Federal Government should seek the most*
15 *effective and efficient means of producing, disseminat-*
16 *ing, and providing permanent public access to its*

1 *publications, and these means should not be placed at*
2 *risk due to jurisdictional disputes between the*
3 *branches of the Federal Government;*

4 *(5) duplicative in-house agency publications pro-*
5 *duction is costly and inefficient and should be phased*
6 *out and replaced with—*

7 *(A) procurement through the Government*
8 *Publications Office, consistent with this Act; or*

9 *(B) as appropriate, from competitively se-*
10 *lected private sector commercial sources;*

11 *(6) recent practices by Federal agencies of*
12 *privatizing Government publications have resulted in*
13 *a significant loss of publications that should have*
14 *been made available to the public through the Federal*
15 *publications access program;*

16 *(7) technological developments provide opportu-*
17 *nities for increasing efficiencies in the production and*
18 *dissemination of Government publications, but also*
19 *pose challenges for ensuring broad-based, permanent*
20 *public access to Government publications in new*
21 *forms and format;*

22 *(8) the establishment of a mechanism for contem-*
23 *poraneous monitoring and evaluation of such develop-*
24 *ments is essential in order to maintain a continuous*

1 *flow of timely, useful, and permanently accessible*
2 *Government publications to the public; and*

3 *(9) the dissemination and permanent public ac-*
4 *cess of Government publications must be guaranteed*
5 *through a mechanism with sufficient independence*
6 *and authority to ensure agency compliance with their*
7 *obligation to provide material for the Federal publi-*
8 *cations access program.*

9 *(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are to—*

10 *(1) reform the oversight and management of the*
11 *production, dissemination, and permanent public ac-*
12 *cess to the Federal Government’s publications;*

13 *(2) guarantee permanent public access to publi-*
14 *cations produced by the Federal Government, regard-*
15 *less of form or format;*

16 *(3) facilitate the efficient and economical pro-*
17 *duction, dissemination, and permanent public access*
18 *to Government publications; and*

19 *(4) limit the Federal Government’s internal pub-*
20 *lication production capacity and to promote the pro-*
21 *curement of publication production from competi-*
22 *tively selected private sector commercial sources to the*
23 *maximum extent practicable consistent with this Act.*

24 **SEC. 4. DEFINITIONS.**

25 *In this Act, the term—*

1 (1) “Government Publication” has the meaning
2 given such term under section 1902(3) of title 44,
3 United States Code, as amended by this Act;

4 (2) “agency” has the meaning given such term
5 under section 1902(1) of title 44, United States Code
6 (as amended by this Act); and

7 (3) “House of Representatives” shall include the
8 delegates of the United States territories and the Dis-
9 trict of Columbia, and the Resident Commissioner.

10 **TITLE I—TRANSFER OF FUNC-**
11 **TIONS OF THE JOINT COM-**
12 **MITTEE ON PRINTING**

13 **SEC. 101. PURPOSE.**

14 The purpose of this title is to provide for the orderly
15 transfer of functions of the Joint Committee on Printing,
16 as appropriate, to—

17 (1) the Committee on Rules and Administration
18 of the Senate;

19 (2) the Committee on House Oversight of the
20 House of Representatives; and

21 (3) the Government Publications Office, and as
22 appropriate, to—

23 (A) the Administrator;

1 (B) the Superintendent of Government Pub-
2 lications Production and Procurement Services;
3 and

4 (C) the Superintendent of Government Pub-
5 lications Access Programs.

6 **SEC. 102. REPEAL OF PROVISIONS ESTABLISHING THE**
7 **JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING.**

8 Chapter 1 of title 44, United States Code, is repealed,
9 and the table of chapters for title 44, United States Code,
10 is amended by striking the item relating to chapter 1.

11 **SEC. 103. REGULATION.**

12 Unless otherwise provided by this Act, the Adminis-
13 trator shall cause to remain in effect as appropriate the
14 Government Printing and Binding Regulations No. 26, ef-
15 fective February 1990, as contained in Senate Publication,
16 S.Pub. 101–9, in effect until the Administrator of the Gov-
17 ernment Publications Office publishes final regulations in
18 accordance with section 301 of title 44, United States Code
19 (as amended by this Act).

20 **SEC. 104. REPEAL OF WAIVERS.**

21 All waivers granted and other provisions required of
22 executive and judicial branch agencies and independent es-
23 tablishments by the Joint Committee on Printing under the
24 Government Printing and Binding Regulations before the
25 date of enactment of this Act shall be void 120 days follow-

1 *ing the promulgation of final regulations pursuant to sec-*
 2 *tion 308, title 44, United States Code, as amended by this*
 3 *Act.*

4 **SEC. 105. REFERENCES.**

5 *Reference in any Federal law, Executive order, rule,*
 6 *regulation, or delegation of authority, or any document of*
 7 *or relating to the Joint Committee on Printing shall be*
 8 *deemed to refer to the Committee on Rules and Administra-*
 9 *tion of the Senate, the Committee on House Oversight of*
 10 *the House of Representatives, or the Government Publica-*
 11 *tions Office, as appropriate.*

12 **SEC. 106. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

13 *This title shall take effect on January 1, 1999.*

14 **TITLE II—GOVERNMENT**
 15 **PUBLICATIONS OFFICE**

16 **SEC. 201. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE.**

17 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 3, title 44, United States*
 18 *Code, is amended to read as follows:*

19 **“CHAPTER 3—GOVERNMENT**
 20 **PUBLICATIONS OFFICE**

“Sec.

“301. Administrator; Government Publications Office: appointment; duties; and
pay.

“302. Government Publications Office; Deputy Administrator: appointment; du-
ties; and pay.

“303. Government Publications Office; employee pay.

“304. Government Publications Office; night work.

“305. Disbursing officer, deputy disbursing officer, certifying officers and employ-
ees.

“306. Revolving Fund for operation of Government Publications Office.

1 *on House Oversight of the House of Representatives, the Ad-*
2 *ministrator may issue regulations consistent with this title*
3 *to carry out the purposes of this title.*

4 “(2) *All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-*
5 *cordance with the requirements of section 553 and section*
6 *556 of title 5, and the requirements of chapter 7 of title*
7 *5.*

8 “(3) *All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-*
9 *cordance with chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code, and*
10 *notwithstanding section 804(2), all such regulations pro-*
11 *mulgated shall be treated as a “major rule.”*

12 “(d) *The annual rate of pay for the Administrator*
13 *shall be a rate equal to the rate payable for a position at*
14 *level III of the Executive Schedule under section 5314 of*
15 *title 5.*

16 **“§302. Government Publications Office; Deputy Ad-**
17 **ministrator: appointment; duties; and pay**

18 “(a) *The Administrator shall appoint a suitable per-*
19 *son to be the Deputy Administrator.*

20 “(b)(1) *The Deputy Administrator shall perform—*

21 “(A) *all duties and responsibilities assigned by*
22 *the Administrator; and*

23 “(B) *the duties and responsibilities of the Ad-*
24 *ministrator in the event of—*

1 “(i) a vacancy in the office of the Adminis-
2 trator; or

3 “(ii) incapacity of the Administrator.

4 “(2) In the event of a vacancy or incapacity under
5 paragraph (1)(B), the Deputy Administrator shall serve
6 until a successor Administrator is appointed, but for no
7 longer than 1 year after a vacancy or incapacity occurs.

8 “(c) The annual rate of pay for the Deputy Adminis-
9 trator shall be a rate equal to the rate payable for a position
10 at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5314
11 of title 5.

12 **“§303. Government Publications Office; employee pay**

13 “(a)(1) The Administrator may employ persons nec-
14 essary for the work of the Government Publications Office
15 at rates of wages and salaries, including compensation for
16 night and overtime work, the Administrator considers for
17 the interest of the Government and just to the persons em-
18 ployed, except as otherwise provided by this section.

19 “(2) The Administrator may not employ more persons
20 than the necessities of public work require.

21 “(b) The rate of wages, including compensation for
22 night and overtime work, for more than 10 employees of
23 the same occupation shall be determined by a conference
24 between the Administrator and a committee selected by the
25 trades affected.

1 “(c)(1) Wages affecting the employees of the Govern-
2 ment Publications Office shall be negotiated between the Ad-
3 ministrators and bargaining representatives of the employees
4 of the Government Publications Office.

5 “(2) If the Administrator and the bargaining rep-
6 resentatives of the employees fail to agree to wages, salaries,
7 and compensation, the dispute shall be referred to an arbi-
8 trator chosen from a panel of 3 arbitrators.

9 “(3) Subject to paragraph (4), the Administrator and
10 the bargaining representatives of the employees shall enter
11 into an agreement that governs—

12 “(A) the selection of arbitrators for the panel;
13 and

14 “(B) the procedures applicable to the panel.

15 “(4) The costs of the proceedings of the panel, includ-
16 ing transcripts, shall be paid as follows:

17 “(A) 50 percent of such costs shall be paid by the
18 Government Publications Office.

19 “(B) 50 percent of such costs shall be paid by the
20 bargaining representatives of the employees.

21 “(5) A decision by the arbitrator shall be final and
22 binding on all parties.

23 “(d) The wages, salaries, and compensation so deter-
24 mined are not subject to change more than once a year.

1 *subsection (c) of this section, is imposed upon a certifying*
2 *officer or employee of the Government Publications Office.*

3 “(b)(1) *Upon the death, resignation, or separation*
4 *from office of the disbursing officer, his accounts may be*
5 *continued, and payments and collection may be made in*
6 *his name, by any individual designated as a deputy dis-*
7 *bursing officer by the Administrator, for a period of time*
8 *not to extend beyond the last day of the second month fol-*
9 *lowing the month in which the death, resignation, or sepa-*
10 *ration occurred. Accounts and payments shall be allowed,*
11 *audited, and settled, and checks signed in the name of the*
12 *former disbursing officer by a deputy disbursing officer*
13 *shall be honored in the same manner as if the former dis-*
14 *bursing officer had continued in office.*

15 “(2) *A former disbursing officer of the Government*
16 *Publications Office or his estate may not be subject to any*
17 *legal liability or penalty for the official accounts or defaults*
18 *of the deputy disbursing officer acting in the name or in*
19 *the place of the former disbursing officer. Each deputy dis-*
20 *bursing officer is responsible for accounts entrusted to him*
21 *under paragraph (1) of this subsection, and the deputy dis-*
22 *bursing officer is liable for any default occurring during*
23 *his service under such paragraph.*

24 “(c)(1) *The Administrator may designate in writing*
25 *officers and employees of the Government Publications Of-*

1 *vice to certify vouchers for payment from appropriations*
2 *and funds. Such officers and employees shall (A) be respon-*
3 *sible for the existence and correctness of the facts recited*
4 *in the certificate or other voucher or its supporting papers*
5 *and for the legality of the proposed payment under the ap-*
6 *propriation or fund involved, (B) be responsible and ac-*
7 *countable for the correctness of the computations of certified*
8 *vouchers, and (C) be accountable for, and required to make*
9 *restitution to, the United States for the amount of any ille-*
10 *gal, improper, or incorrect payment resulting from any*
11 *false, inaccurate, or misleading certificate made by him, as*
12 *well as for any payment prohibited by law or which did*
13 *not represent a legal obligation under the appropriation or*
14 *fund involved. However, the Administrator may, at his dis-*
15 *cretion, relieve such certifying officer or employee of liabil-*
16 *ity for any payment otherwise proper whenever he finds*
17 *that (i) the certification was based on the official records*
18 *and that such certifying officer or employee did not know,*
19 *and by reasonable diligence and inquiry could not have*
20 *ascertained, the actual facts, or (ii) when the obligation was*
21 *incurred in good faith, the payment was not contrary to*
22 *any statutory provision specifically prohibiting payments*
23 *of the character involved, and the United States has received*
24 *value for such payment. The Administrator shall relieve*
25 *such certifying officer or employee of liability for an over-*

1 *payment for transportation services made to any common*
 2 *carrier covered by section 3726 of title 31, whenever he finds*
 3 *that the overpayment occurred solely because the adminis-*
 4 *trative examination made prior to payment of the transpor-*
 5 *tation bill did not include a verification of transportation*
 6 *rates, freight classifications, or land grant deductions.*

7 “(2) *The liability of such certifying officers or employ-*
 8 *ees shall be enforced in the same manner and to the same*
 9 *extent as provided by law with respect to the enforcement*
 10 *of the liability of disbursing and other accountable officers.*
 11 *Such certifying officers and employees shall have the right*
 12 *to apply for and obtain a decision by the Comptroller Gen-*
 13 *eral on any question of law involved in a payment on any*
 14 *vouchers presented to them for certification.*

15 **“§306. Revolving Fund for operation of Government**
 16 **Publications Office**

17 “(a) *The revolving fund established July 1, 1953, here-*
 18 *after referred to as the ‘Revolving Fund’, is available with-*
 19 *out fiscal year limitation for the operation and mainte-*
 20 *nance of the Government Publications Office, including—*

21 “(1) *rental of buildings; attendance at meetings;*
 22 *maintenance and operation of the emergency room;*
 23 *employee training; uniforms or uniform allowances;*
 24 *and, repairs and minor alterations to buildings;*

1 “(2) any costs associated with audits performed
2 in accordance with this Act;

3 “(3) all expenses incurred by the Superintendent
4 of Government Publications Access Programs for the
5 production of, or procurement for the production of,
6 Government publications found to be in violation of
7 requirements of chapter 19, as authorized by that
8 chapter; and

9 “(4) all receipts received through a transfer by
10 the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with
11 chapter 19 and credited to the accounts of the Super-
12 intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
13 grams.

14 “(b) The Revolving Fund shall be reimbursed for the
15 cost of all services and supplies furnished the Government
16 Publications Office and credited with all receipts including
17 sales of printing, print procurement and related publica-
18 tions production services, waste, condemned and surplus
19 property, with payments received for losses or damage to
20 property, and with receipts received through a transfer by
21 the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with chapter
22 19.

23 “(c) The Administrator shall maintain within the Re-
24 volving Fund separate accounts for activities of the Super-
25 intendent of Government Publications Production and Pro-

1 *curement Services and the Superintendent of Government*
2 *Publications Access Programs and all expenses and reim-*
3 *bursements of costs of the respective Superintendents shall*
4 *be accounted for within the Revolving Fund. The Adminis-*
5 *trator shall ensure that, to the greatest extent possible, net*
6 *receipts of the respective Superintendent's programs shall*
7 *be used for the benefit and enhancement of those programs,*
8 *respectively.*

9 “(d)(1) *An adequate system of accounts for the Revolv-*
10 *ing Fund shall be maintained on the accrual method, and*
11 *financial reports prepared on the basis of accepted account-*
12 *ing standards. The Administrator shall prepare and submit*
13 *an annual business-type budget for this fund which shall*
14 *include the programs and activities of the Superintendent*
15 *of Government Publications Production and Procurement*
16 *Services and the Superintendent of Government Publica-*
17 *tions Access Programs. This budget program shall be con-*
18 *sidered and enacted as prescribed by section 9104 of title*
19 *31.*

20 “(2) *Notwithstanding paragraph (1), for the purposes*
21 *of section 8147 of title 5, the Government Publications Of-*
22 *fice (and each of its components) is not considered an agen-*
23 *cy which is required by statute to submit an annual budget*
24 *pursuant to or as provided by chapter 91 of title 31.*

1 “(e)(1) *The Administrator shall prepare annual finan-*
2 *cial statements meeting the requirements of section 3515(b)*
3 *of title 31. The financial statements shall be audited each*
4 *year in accordance with applicable generally accepted Gov-*
5 *ernment auditing standards by an independent external*
6 *auditor selected by the Administrator, with the concurrence*
7 *of the Inspector General of the Government Publications Of-*
8 *fice, or by the Inspector General of the Government Publica-*
9 *tions Office.*

10 “(2) *For purposes of the audits, the Inspector General*
11 *shall have such access to the records, files, personnel, and*
12 *facilities of the Government Publications Office as the In-*
13 *spector General considers appropriate. The Inspector Gen-*
14 *eral shall furnish reports of the audits to Congress and the*
15 *Administrator.*

16 “(3) *The costs associated with the performance of an*
17 *audit conducted in accordance with this section shall be*
18 *paid from receipts in the Revolving Fund credited to the*
19 *accounts of the Administrator.*

20 “**§ 307. Payments for printing, binding, blank paper,**
21 **supplies, and publications production**
22 **services**

23 “(a) *An agency of the Federal Government ordering*
24 *printing, binding, blank paper, supplies, or other publica-*
25 *tions production services from the Government Publications*

1 *Office shall pay promptly by the most efficient means avail-*
2 *able, including electronic funds transfer, to the Adminis-*
3 *trator or the Administrator's designee, upon his written re-*
4 *quest, either in advance or upon completion of the work,*
5 *all or part of the estimated or actual cost, as the case may*
6 *be. Bills rendered by the Administrator, or the Administra-*
7 *tor's designee, are not subject to audit or certification in*
8 *advance of payment. Adjustments on the basis of the actual*
9 *cost of delivered work paid for in advance shall be made*
10 *monthly or quarterly and as may be agreed by the Adminis-*
11 *trator and the agency concerned.*

12 “(b)(1) *The Administrator shall present a bill or ad-*
13 *vice of payment to an agency for which the Government*
14 *Publications Office has performed work no later than 90*
15 *days after work has been completed.*

16 “(2) *The agency shall pay the Government Publica-*
17 *tions Office with funds obligated during the fiscal year in*
18 *which the order was placed.*

19 “(3) *For congressional orders which are in process 90*
20 *days before Congress adjourns, the Administrator will con-*
21 *sult with the appropriate office to determine whether the*
22 *work will be completed before Congress adjourns. The Ad-*
23 *ministrator will bill for the cost of work completed for all*
24 *jobs that are still in process on the date that Congress ad-*
25 *journs within 45 days after adjournment. The succeeding*

1 *Congress must submit requisitions to the Government Pub-*
2 *lications Office to authorize completion of any job ordered*
3 *by the prior Congress.*

4 **“§ 308. Production and procurement authority**

5 “(a) *Purchases may be made by the Administrator*
6 *without reference to the Federal Property and Administra-*
7 *tive Services Act of 1949, as amended, concerning purchases*
8 *for the Federal Government.*

9 “(b)(1) *Publications production and procurement reg-*
10 *ulations administered by the Government Publications Of-*
11 *fice shall govern the production and procurement of print-*
12 *ing, binding, and blank-book work, as defined in section*
13 *501 of this title, by the Government Publications Office or*
14 *by an agency under a delegation of authority granted by*
15 *the Administrator.*

16 “(2) *Any agency that intends to procure printing,*
17 *binding, and blank-book work, as defined in section 501 of*
18 *this title through the Government Publications Office or for*
19 *that agency under a delegation of authority granted by the*
20 *Administrator, shall cause a notice to be posted on a cen-*
21 *tralized notification system maintained by the Super-*
22 *intendent of Government Publications Production and Pro-*
23 *curement Services that is electronically accessible.*

24 “(c) *The Administrator may prescribe such regula-*
25 *tions, policies, and directives, in accordance with section*

1 *301(c) of this title, not inconsistent with the provisions of*
2 *this section, to carry out this section relating to the Govern-*
3 *ment Publications Office.*

4 “(d)(1) *The Administrator may delegate and authorize*
5 *successive redelegation of any production or procurement*
6 *authority vested in the Administrator to any official in the*
7 *Government Publications Office, or any official in any*
8 *agency seeking authority for the procurement of services if*
9 *the Government Publications Office is not able or suitably*
10 *equipped to execute or as may be more economically or in*
11 *the better interest of Government executed elsewhere. Such*
12 *delegation or redelegation of production or procurement au-*
13 *thority shall be in accordance with this chapter and chapter*
14 *19.*

15 “(2)(A) *No delegation, or redelegation, of authority*
16 *under this section shall be granted by the Administrator*
17 *until final regulations providing for the requirements of*
18 *any such delegation, or redelegation, of authority are*
19 *issued.*

20 “(B) *Regulations under subparagraph (A) shall re-*
21 *quire that—*

22 “(i) *an agency may not contract for the produc-*
23 *tion or procurement of printing, binding, and blank-*
24 *book work, as defined in section 501 of this title, of*
25 *services with another agency or a private sector com-*

1 *mercial source unless that entity has been certified by*
2 *the Administrator as having met the requirements of*
3 *this title, including the notice requirement of chapters*
4 *5 and 19, and remains certified during the course of*
5 *the procurement contract;*

6 *“(ii) the Superintendent of Government Publica-*
7 *tions Access Programs be a signatory to the procure-*
8 *ment contract, or that the Superintendent otherwise*
9 *certifies that a memorandum of understanding has*
10 *been agreed to by the procuring agency establishing*
11 *the requirements to be met for the Federal publica-*
12 *tions access program; and*

13 *“(iii) the requirements of subsection (b) shall be*
14 *met.*

15 *“(3) All delegations of authority for the production or*
16 *procurement of printing, binding, and blank-book work, as*
17 *defined in section 501 of this title, shall be done in conform-*
18 *ance to this chapter and chapters 5 and 19 of this title.*

19 *“(e)(1) Except as provided in subsections (f) and (g)*
20 *and except in the case of procurement procedures otherwise*
21 *expressly authorized by statute, the Administrator, in con-*
22 *ducting a procurement for property or services, and an*
23 *agency acting under a delegation of authority granted by*
24 *the Administrator—*

1 “(A) shall obtain full and open competition
2 through the use of competitive procedures in accord-
3 ance with the requirements of this section; and

4 “(B) shall use the competitive procedure or com-
5 bination of competitive procedures that is best suited
6 under the circumstances of the procurement.

7 “(2) In determining the competitive procedures appro-
8 priate under the circumstances, the Administrator and an
9 agency acting under a delegation of authority granted by
10 the Administrator—

11 “(A) shall solicit sealed bids if—

12 “(i) time permits the solicitation, submis-
13 sion, and evaluation of sealed bids;

14 “(ii) the award will be made on the basis
15 of price and other price-related factors;

16 “(iii) it is not necessary to conduct discus-
17 sions with the responding sources about their
18 bids; and

19 “(iv) there is a reasonable expectation of re-
20 ceiving more than 1 sealed bid; and

21 “(B) shall request competitive proposals if sealed
22 bids are inappropriate under subparagraph (A).

23 “(f) In addition to the authority otherwise provided
24 by law, the Administrator, and any agency acting under
25 a delegation of authority granted by the Administrator,

1 *may use procedures other than competitive procedures only*
2 *if—*

3 “(1) *the property or services needed by the Gov-*
4 *ernment are available from only 1 responsible source*
5 *and no other type of property or services will satisfy*
6 *the needs of the Government;*

7 “(2) *the Government’s need for the property or*
8 *services is of such an unusual and compelling urgency*
9 *that the Government would be seriously injured unless*
10 *the Administrator is permitted to limit the number of*
11 *sources from which the Government Publications Of-*
12 *fice solicits bids or proposals;*

13 “(3) *a statute expressly authorizes a specified*
14 *source; or*

15 “(4) *the Administrator determines that it is nec-*
16 *essary in the public interest to use procedures other*
17 *than competitive procedures in the particular pro-*
18 *curement concerned.*

19 “(g)(1) *In order to promote efficiency and economy in*
20 *contracting and to avoid unnecessary burdens for the Gov-*
21 *ernment and contractors, the regulations issued, in accord-*
22 *ance with this section, shall provide for special simplified*
23 *procedures for small purchases of property and services by*
24 *the Government Publications Office or any agency acting*

1 *under a delegation of authority granted by the Adminis-*
2 *trator.*

3 “(2) *For the purposes of this section, a small purchase*
4 *is a purchase or contract for an amount which does not*
5 *exceed the small purchase threshold.*

6 “(3) *A proposed purchase or contract for an amount*
7 *greater than the small purchase threshold may not be di-*
8 *vided into several purchases or contracts for lesser amounts*
9 *in order to use the small purchase procedures required*
10 *under paragraph (1).*

11 “(4) *In using small purchase procedures, the Adminis-*
12 *trator and any agency acting under a delegation of author-*
13 *ity granted by the Administrator, shall promote competi-*
14 *tion to the maximum extent practicable.*

15 “(5) *In this subsection, the term ‘small purchase*
16 *threshold’ has the meaning given such term by regulations*
17 *issued by the Administrator under subsection (c).*

18 **“§309. Machinery, material, equipment, or supplies**
19 **from other Government agencies**

20 “*Agencies having machinery, material, equipment, or*
21 *supplies for printing, binding, and blank-book work, in-*
22 *cluding lithography, photolithography, xerography, and*
23 *other processes of reproduction, no longer required or au-*
24 *thorized for service, as determined by the head of the agency,*
25 *shall provide a description of such material, equipment, or*

1 *supplies to the Administrator. The Administrator may req-*
2 *uisition such articles as are serviceable in the Government*
3 *Publications Office, and such articles shall be promptly de-*
4 *livered to the Government Publications Office.*

5 **“§310. Inks, glues, and other supplies furnished to**
6 **other Government agencies: payment**

7 *“Inks, glues, and other supplies manufactured by the*
8 *Government Publications Office in connection with its work*
9 *may be furnished to departments and other establishments*
10 *of the Government upon requisition, and payment made*
11 *from appropriations available.*

12 **“§311. Branches of Government Publications Office:**
13 **limitations**

14 *“Money appropriated by any Act may not be used for*
15 *maintaining more than 1 branch of the Government Publi-*
16 *cations Office in any 1 building occupied by an executive*
17 *department of the Government, and a branch of the Govern-*
18 *ment Publications Office may not be established unless spe-*
19 *cifically authorized by law.*

20 **“§312. Detail of employees of Government Publica-**
21 **tions Office to other Government estab-**
22 **lishments**

23 *“An employee of the Government Publications Office*
24 *may not be detailed to duties not pertaining to the work*
25 *of the Government Publications Office in any office in the*

1 *legislative, executive, or judicial branches of Government*
2 *unless expressly authorized by law.*

3 **“§ 313. Government Publications Office security**

4 “(a) *The Administrator, or delegate appointed by the*
5 *Administrator, may designate employees of the Government*
6 *Publications Office to serve as special policemen to protect*
7 *persons and property in premises and adjacent areas occu-*
8 *ped by or under the control of the Government Publications*
9 *Office.*

10 “(b) *Under regulations to be prescribed by the Admin-*
11 *istrator, employees designated as special policemen are au-*
12 *thorized to bear and use arms in the performance of their*
13 *duties, make arrest for violations of laws of the United*
14 *States, the several States, and the District of Columbia, and*
15 *enforce the regulations of the Administrator, including the*
16 *removal from Government Publications Office premises of*
17 *individuals who violate such regulations.*

18 “(c) *The jurisdiction of special policemen in premises*
19 *occupied by or under the control of the Government Publica-*
20 *tions Office and adjacent areas shall be concurrent with the*
21 *jurisdiction of the respective law enforcement agencies*
22 *where the premises are located.*

23 **“§ 314. Transfer of surplus property**

24 “*Notwithstanding title II of the Federal Property and*
25 *Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481 et seq.),*

1 *the Administrator may transfer or donate surplus and con-*
2 *demned Government Publications Office machinery, mate-*
3 *rial, equipment, and supplies, and surplus Government*
4 *publications to—*

5 “(1) *other Federal entities;*

6 “(2) *any organization described in section*
7 *501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and*
8 *exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code;*
9 *or*

10 “(3) *State or local governments.*

11 **“§ 315. Sales of reproducibles**

12 *“The Administrator shall sell to persons who may*
13 *apply, publication production reproducibles, regardless of*
14 *form or format, from which a Government publication is*
15 *produced at a price not to exceed the cost to the Govern-*
16 *ment, as determined by the Administrator.*

17 **“§ 316. Use of Federal advisory committees**

18 “(a) *The Administrator may establish such advisory*
19 *committees as the Administrator determines appropriate.*

20 “(b)(1) *All meetings of such advisory committee(s)*
21 *shall be open to the public, except when the Administrator*
22 *determines that the meeting or any portion of the meeting*
23 *shall be closed to the public consistent with the provisions*
24 *of section 552b(c) of title 5 and only after a $\frac{2}{3}$ vote of the*
25 *advisory committee(s).*

1 “(2) *All meetings of any advisory committee estab-*
2 *lished by the Administrator shall be preceded by timely*
3 *public notice in the Federal Register of the time, place, and*
4 *subject of the meeting.*

5 “(3) *Minutes of each meeting shall be kept and shall*
6 *contain a record of the people present and a description*
7 *of the discussion that occurred. The minutes and records*
8 *of all such meetings and other documents that were made*
9 *available to or prepared for an advisory committee estab-*
10 *lished by the Administrator shall be made publicly acces-*
11 *sible, unless the Administrator determines that a record or*
12 *any portion of such record, shall not be publicly disclosed,*
13 *consistent with the provisions of section 552(b) of title 5*
14 *and only after a 2/3 vote of the advisory committee.”.*

15 (b)(1) *GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE; ABOL-*
16 *ISHED.—The Government Printing Office is hereby abol-*
17 *ished and the authorities, responsibilities, and functions of*
18 *the Government Printing Office on the day before the effec-*
19 *tive day of title II are hereby transferred to the Government*
20 *Publications Office.*

21 (2) *The Government Printing Office is hereby reestab-*
22 *lished as the Government Publications Office, as an inde-*
23 *pendent entity in the Federal Government, independent of*
24 *executive agencies.*

1 (c)(1) *Acts applicable to the Government Printing Of-*
2 *fice on the day before the effective date of this Act shall*
3 *apply to the Government Publications Office. Any other*
4 *acts that are generally applicable to executive agencies shall*
5 *not apply to the Government Publications Office unless ex-*
6 *pressly made applicable by law.*

7 (2) *The Administrator shall adopt policies, procedures,*
8 *and regulations, as necessary, to incorporate the following:*

9 (A) *Section 552a of title 5, United States Code*
10 *(commonly referred to as the Privacy Act).*

11 (B) *The Government Performance and Results*
12 *Act of 1993 (Public Law 103–62; 107 Stat. 285) (in-*
13 *cluding the amendments made by such Act).*

14 (C) *The Government Management and Reform*
15 *Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–356; 108 Stat. 3410)*
16 *(including the amendments made by such Act).*

17 (D) *Section 552b of title 5, United States Code*
18 *(commonly referred to as the Government in Sunshine*
19 *Act).*

20 (E) *The Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990*
21 *(Public Law 101–576; 104 Stat. 2838) (including the*
22 *amendments made by such Act).*

23 (F) *Section 3332 of title 31, United States Code*
24 *(relating to direct deposit).*

1 (G) Section 3512 of title 31, United States Code
2 (commonly referred to as the Federal Manager's Fi-
3 nancial Integrity Act of 1982).

4 (H) Chapter 39 of title 31, United States Code
5 (commonly referred to as the Prompt Payment Act).

6 (I) The Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41
7 U.S.C. 601 et seq.).

8 (J) Section 7351 of title 5, United States Code.

9 (d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year
10 after the effective date of this Act, the Administrator shall
11 submit a report to the Committee on Rules and Administra-
12 tion of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight
13 of the House of Representatives on—

14 (1) the status of the Government Publications Of-
15 fice established under chapter 3 of title 44, United
16 States Code;

17 (2) the expected developments in the Office; and

18 (3) specific recommendations for legislative pro-
19 posals, as appropriate.

20 (e) TRANSFER.—All duties, authorities, responsibil-
21 ities, and functions of the Public Printer of the Government
22 Printing Office on the day before the effective date of this
23 title shall be performed by the Administrator of the Govern-
24 ment Publications Office, on and after such date.

1 (f) *REFERENCES.*—References in any other Federal
2 law, Executive order, rule, regulation, or delegation of au-
3 thority, or any document of or relating to—

4 (1) *the Government Printing Office shall be*
5 *deemed to refer to the Government Publications Of-*
6 *fice;*

7 (2) *the Public Printer shall be deemed to refer to*
8 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
9 *duction and Procurement Services or the Adminis-*
10 *trator, as appropriate;*

11 (3) *the Office of the Public Printer shall be*
12 *deemed to refer to the Office of the Superintendent of*
13 *Government Publications Production and Procure-*
14 *ment Services, or the Office of the Administrator, as*
15 *appropriate;*

16 (4) *the Superintendent of Production Services*
17 *shall be deemed a reference to the Superintendent of*
18 *Government Publications Production and Procure-*
19 *ment Services; and*

20 (5) *the Superintendent of Access Programs shall*
21 *be deemed a reference to the Superintendent of Gov-*
22 *ernment Publications Access Programs.*

23 (g) *TRANSITION.*—

24 (1) *INCUMBENT.*—

1 (A) *IN GENERAL.*—*The individual serving*
2 *as the Public Printer on the effective date of this*
3 *title may serve as Administrator, Government*
4 *Publications Office, until the President appoints*
5 *by and with the advice and consent of the Sen-*
6 *ate, a successor Administrator.*

7 (B) *ADMINISTRATOR.*—*The individual serv-*
8 *ing as the Administrator pursuant to subpara-*
9 *graph (A) shall perform all duties and respon-*
10 *sibilities of the Administrator, until the Presi-*
11 *dent appoints a successor Administrator in ac-*
12 *cordance with section 301 of title 44, United*
13 *States Code, as amended by this Act.*

14 (2) *ASSETS AND PROPERTY.*—*Assets and real*
15 *property under the control of, in use by, or assigned*
16 *to the Public Printer on the day before the effective*
17 *date of this Act shall be under the control of the Ad-*
18 *ministrator on the effective date of this Act for the use*
19 *of the Administrator and the Acting Superintendent*
20 *of Government Publications Access Programs for pur-*
21 *poses of implementing this Act.*

22 (3) *PERSONNEL.*—*Personnel under the super-*
23 *vision of or assigned to the Public Printer on the day*
24 *before the effective date of this Act shall be under the*
25 *supervision or assigned to the Administrator, pursu-*

1 *ant to subsection (g) of title IV, on the effective date*
 2 *of this Act for purposes of implementing this Act.*

3 *(h) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The*
 4 *table of chapters for title 44, United States Code, is amend-*
 5 *ed by striking the item relating to chapter 3 and inserting*
 6 *the following:*

 “3. *Government Publications Office* 301”.

7 **TITLE III—GOVERNMENT PUBLI-**
 8 **CATIONS OFFICE; PUBLICA-**
 9 **TIONS PRODUCTION AND**
 10 **PRODUCTION PROCUREMENT**
 11 **SERVICES**

12 **SEC. 301. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OFFICE; PUBLICA-**
 13 **TIONS PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION AND**
 14 **PROCUREMENT SERVICES.**

15 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 5 of title 44, United States*
 16 *Code, is amended to read as follows:*

17 **“CHAPTER 5—GOVERNMENT PUBLICA-**
 18 **TIONS OFFICE; PUBLICATIONS PRO-**
 19 **DUCTION AND PROCUREMENT SERV-**
 20 **ICES**

 “Sec.

 “501. *Government Publications produced by or procured through the Government Publications Office.*

 “502. *Government Publications Office; Superintendent of Government Publications Production and Procurement Services: appointment; duties; and pay.*

 “503. *Printing in veterans’ hospitals.*

 “504. *Regulations for procurement of Government publications production services.*

“505. Time for printing documents or reports which include illustrations or maps.

“506. Orders for printing and publications production services to be acted upon within 1 year.

“507. Standards for papers used in Government publications.

“508. Annual plans for Government publications.

1 **“§501. Government Publications produced by or pro-**
 2 **cured through the Government Publica-**
 3 **tions Office**

4 *“(a)(1) The Government Publications Office is author-*
 5 *ized to produce or procure the production of Government*
 6 *publications, regardless of form or format, including Gov-*
 7 *ernment publications created for or transmitted through an*
 8 *electronic communications system or network, as requi-*
 9 *sitioned by Congress, Federal agencies and the Superintend-*
 10 *ent of Government Publications Access Programs.*

11 *“(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and*
 12 *subject to subsection (b), the Government Publications Of-*
 13 *fice shall be the only authorized agency of the Federal Gov-*
 14 *ernment to provide printing, binding, and blank-book work*
 15 *for Congress, the Executive Office of the President, the judi-*
 16 *ciary (other than the Supreme Court of the United States),*
 17 *and every Executive department and independent establish-*
 18 *ment of the Government, except—*

19 *“(A) those publications created only for dissemi-*
 20 *nation through an electronic communications system*
 21 *or network, provided that the requirements of chapter*
 22 *19 are satisfied;*

1 “(B) individual production orders by the execu-
2 tive branch costing not more than \$1,000, if the work
3 is not of a continuing or repetitive nature, and as
4 certified by the Superintendent of Government Publi-
5 cations Production and Procurement Services if the
6 work is included in a class of work which cannot be
7 provided more economically through the Government
8 Publications Office, if the requirements of chapter 19
9 are satisfied;

10 “(C) the production or procurement of printing,
11 binding, and blank-book work for the Central Intel-
12 ligence Agency, the National Imagery and Mapping
13 Agency, the National Reconnaissance Office, the De-
14 fense Intelligence Agency, or the National Security
15 Agency; and

16 “(D) the production or procurement of printing,
17 binding, and blank-book work, provided the require-
18 ments of chapter 19 of this title are fulfilled, for—

19 “(i) the appellate slip opinions of the
20 United States Courts of Appeal and the United
21 States Circuit Court; and

22 “(ii) the Bankruptcy Noticing Center.

23 “(3)(A) None of the funds appropriated for any fiscal
24 year may be obligated or expended by any entity of the execu-
25 tive branch for the procurement of any printing related

1 *to the production of Government publications (including*
2 *printed forms), unless such procurement is by or through*
3 *the Government Publications Office.*

4 “(B) *As used in this section, the term ‘printing’ in-*
5 *cludes the processes of composition, platemaking, presswork,*
6 *duplicating, silk screen processes, binding, microform, and*
7 *the end items of such processes.*

8 “(C) *The Administrator shall review this subsection to*
9 *ensure that the definition of the term ‘printing’ is consistent*
10 *with international and commercial standards. Further, the*
11 *Administrator shall review, at intervals of not greater than*
12 *5 years, the definition of ‘printing’ to recommend revisions*
13 *in the definition to reflect current technology.*

14 “(b)(1) *Under delegation of authority from the Admin-*
15 *istrator in accordance with section 308, an agency of the*
16 *executive or judicial branch may produce or procure print-*
17 *ing, binding, and blank-book work, as defined in section*
18 *501 of this title for that agency, if the agency certifies to*
19 *the Administrator that the agency is in full compliance*
20 *with the requirements of this chapter, chapter 19, and the*
21 *publications production and procurement services regula-*
22 *tions administered by the Superintendent of Government*
23 *Publications Production and Procurement Services.*

24 “(2) *The Administrator shall promptly notify the Su-*
25 *perintendent of Government Publications Production and*

1 *Procurement Services and the Superintendent of Govern-*
2 *ment Publications Access Programs of any decision to dele-*
3 *gate authority under this section.*

4 “(3) *A delegation of authority to an agency under this*
5 *section shall not be granted unless and until the Depart-*
6 *ment of the Treasury has established a designated budget*
7 *account for the agency in accordance with section 1906(a).*

8 “(4) *In determining a delegation of authority under*
9 *this section, the Administrator shall take into account any*
10 *prior determinations of noncompliance issued against an*
11 *agency under section 1906.*

12 “(c) *No agency shall produce or procure printing,*
13 *binding, and blank-book work, as defined in section 501 of*
14 *this title for another agency, except for those publications*
15 *created only for dissemination through an electronic com-*
16 *munications system or network, unless expressly authorized*
17 *by law enacted after the effective date of the Government*
18 *Publications Reform Act of 1998.*

19 “(d) *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no*
20 *agency may participate in a partnership or alliance, public*
21 *or private, to produce Government publications, or enter*
22 *into a contract or cooperative agreement or similar contrac-*
23 *tual arrangement for the production or procurement of*
24 *printing, binding, and blank-book work, as defined in sec-*
25 *tion 501 of this title, or dissemination of a Government*

1 *publication, regardless of form or format, unless such action*
 2 *complies with chapter 19 and is approved in advance by*
 3 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
 4 *grams.*

5 **“§ 502. Government Publications Office; Superintend-**
 6 **ent of Government Publications Produc-**
 7 **tion and Procurement Services: appoint-**
 8 **ment; duties; and pay**

9 “(a) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
 10 *Production and Procurement Services (who may also be re-*
 11 *ferred to as the ‘Superintendent of Production Services’)*
 12 *shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice*
 13 *and consent of the Senate, for a term of 5 years.*

14 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
 15 *Production and Procurement Services shall be appointed*
 16 *without regard to political affiliation, and solely on the*
 17 *basis of professional qualifications to perform the duties*
 18 *and responsibilities of the office.*

19 “(c) *An individual may be appointed to more than*
 20 *1 term as Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
 21 *duction and Procurement Service.*

22 “(d)(1) *The Superintendent of Government Publica-*
 23 *tions Production and Procurement Services, under the di-*
 24 *rection of the Administrator, shall take all steps considered*
 25 *necessary to carry out the duties and powers of the office*

1 *and to remedy neglect, delay, duplication, or waste in the*
2 *production or procurement of printing, binding, and blank-*
3 *book work, as defined in section 501 of this title.*

4 “(2) *To the greatest extent feasible, the Superintendent*
5 *of Government Publications Production and Procurement*
6 *Services shall operate the production and procurement serv-*
7 *ices program on a self-sustaining basis.*

8 “(3) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
9 *Production and Procurement Services shall promptly notify*
10 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
11 *grams of any contract for the production or procurement*
12 *of production services of any Government publication so*
13 *that the Superintendent of Government Publications Access*
14 *Programs may meet the requirements of chapter 19.*

15 “(e) *The Administrator shall transfer to the authority*
16 *of the Superintendent of Government Publications Produc-*
17 *tion and Procurement Services, such personnel within the*
18 *Government Publications Office as the Administrator shall*
19 *determine are required by the Superintendent of Govern-*
20 *ment Publications Production and Procurement Services to*
21 *perform the duties of this chapter.*

22 “(f) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
23 *Production and Procurement Services shall be paid an an-*
24 *nual rate of pay equal to the rate payable for a position*

1 *at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315*
2 *of title 5.*

3 “(g)(1) *There shall be a Deputy Superintendent of*
4 *Government Publications Production and Procurement*
5 *Services, who shall be appointed by the Superintendent of*
6 *Government Publications Production and Procurement*
7 *Services.*

8 “(2) *The Deputy Superintendent of Government Publi-*
9 *cations Production and Procurement Services shall per-*
10 *form—*

11 “(A) *all duties and responsibilities assigned by*
12 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
13 *duction and Procurement Services; and*

14 “(B) *the duties and responsibilities of the Super-*
15 *intendent of Government Publications Production and*
16 *Procurement Services in the event of—*

17 “(i) *a vacancy in the office of the Super-*
18 *intendent of Government Publications Produc-*
19 *tion and Procurement Services; or*

20 “(ii) *incapacity of the Superintendent of*
21 *Government Publications Production and Pro-*
22 *urement Services.*

23 “(3) *In the event of a vacancy under paragraph (2),*
24 *the Deputy Superintendent of Government Publications*
25 *Production and Procurement Services shall serve until a*

1 *successor Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
2 *duction and Procurement Services is appointed and quali-*
3 *fies, but for no longer than 1 year after a vacancy occurs.*

4 “(4) *The Deputy Superintendent of Government Publi-*
5 *cations Production and Procurement Services shall be paid*
6 *at an annual rate of pay equal to the rate payable for a*
7 *position on the Senior Executive Service under section 5316*
8 *of title 5.*

9 “(h) *For purposes of section 8147 of title 5, the activi-*
10 *ties of the Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-*
11 *cess Programs are not considered activities that are re-*
12 *quired by statute to submit an annual budget pursuant to*
13 *or as provided by chapter 91 of title 31.*

14 **“§ 503. *Printing in veterans’ hospitals***

15 “(a) *Notwithstanding section 501, the Secretary of Vet-*
16 *erans Affairs may use the equipment described in subsection*
17 *(b) for printing and binding that the Secretary finds advis-*
18 *able for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs.*

19 “(b) *The equipment referred to in subsection (a) is the*
20 *printing and binding equipment that the various hospitals*
21 *and homes of the Department of Veterans Affairs use for*
22 *occupational therapy.*

1 **“§504. Regulations for procurement of Government**
2 **publications production services**

3 “(a) *The Administrator shall promulgate and the Su-*
4 *perintendent of Government Publications Production and*
5 *Procurement Services shall administer regulations govern-*
6 *ing the production and procurement of printing, binding,*
7 *and blank-book work, as defined in section 501 of this title*
8 *through the Government Publications Office in accordance*
9 *with chapters 3 and 19.*

10 “(b)(1) *All such regulations shall be promulgated in*
11 *accordance with the requirements of section 553 and section*
12 *556 of title 5 and the requirements of chapter 7 of title 5.*

13 “(2) *All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-*
14 *cordance with chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code, and*
15 *notwithstanding section 804(2), all such regulations pro-*
16 *mulgated shall be treated as a ‘major rule’.*

17 **“§505. Time for printing documents or reports which**
18 **include illustrations or maps**

19 “*A document or report to be illustrated or accom-*
20 *panied by maps may not be printed by the Superintendent*
21 *of Government Publications Production and Procurement*
22 *Services until the illustrations or maps designed for it are*
23 *ready for publication.*

1 **“§506. Orders for printing and publications produc-**
2 **tion services to be acted upon within 1**
3 **year**

4 *“An order for production or procurement of printing,*
5 *binding, and blank-book work, as defined in section 501 of*
6 *this title may not be acted upon by the Superintendent of*
7 *Government Publications Production and Procurement*
8 *Services after the expiration of 1 year unless the entire copy*
9 *and illustrations for the work have been furnished within*
10 *that period.*

11 **“§507. Standards for papers used in Government pub-**
12 **lications**

13 *“The Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
14 *duction and Procurement Services shall establish appro-*
15 *priate standards for printing and writing papers to be used*
16 *in all Government printing, binding, and blank-book work,*
17 *as defined in section 501 of this title and may procure said*
18 *papers under procedures established pursuant to section*
19 *308. Such standards are to detail the Government’s mini-*
20 *mum needs for each type and grade of paper in such a way*
21 *as to allow the use of as many existing commercially avail-*
22 *able papers as practical, and to provide maximum economy*
23 *to the public. These standards shall be published periodi-*
24 *cally and shall be known as the ‘Government Paper Speci-*
25 *fication Standards’.*

1 **“§ 508. Annual plans for Government publications**

2 “(a) On the date that the head of each agency submits
3 an appropriation request under section 1108 of title 31 for
4 preparation of the budget, the head of such agency shall sub-
5 mit a plan on the production or procurement of printing,
6 binding, and blank-book work, as defined in section 501 of
7 this title, and the dissemination and accessibility of Gov-
8 ernment publications of the agency.

9 “(b) Plans required under this section shall be submit-
10 ted as follows:

11 “(1) Agencies of the executive branch and inde-
12 pendent establishments shall submit such plans and
13 reports to the Director of the Office of Management
14 and Budget, the Committee on Rules and Administra-
15 tion of the Senate, the Committee on House Oversight
16 of the House of Representatives, and the Adminis-
17 trator of the Government Publications Office.

18 “(2) Agencies of the legislative branch shall sub-
19 mit such plans and reports to the Committee on Rules
20 and Administration of the Senate, the Committee on
21 House Oversight of the House of Representatives, and
22 the Administrator of the Government Publications Of-
23 fice.

24 “(3) Agencies of the judicial branch, except the
25 Supreme Court, shall submit such plans and reports
26 to the Director of the Administrative Office of the

1 *United States Courts, the Committee on Rules and*
2 *Administration of the Senate, the Committee on*
3 *House Oversight of the House of Representatives, and*
4 *the Administrator of the Government Publications Of-*
5 *fice.*

6 “(c) *Such plan shall not be in lieu of any requirements*
7 *under chapter 35 of this title.*”.

8 (b) *TRANSITION.—*

9 (1) *SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRODUC-*
10 *TION AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES.—The individual*
11 *-serving as Administrator pursuant to subsection (f) of*
12 *title II of this Act shall perform all duties and re-*
13 *sponsibilities of the Superintendent of Government*
14 *Publications Production and Procurement Services as*
15 *provided in chapter 5, title 44, United States Code,*
16 *as amended by this Act, until a Superintendent of*
17 *Government Publications Production and Procure-*
18 *ment Services is appointed by the President, by and*
19 *with the advice and consent of the Senate under sec-*
20 *tion 502.*

21 (2) *APPOINTMENT.—Not later than 180 days*
22 *after the effective date of this Act, the President shall*
23 *appoint a Superintendent of Government Publica-*
24 *tions Production and Procurement Services in accord-*

1 *ance with section 502, title 44, United States Code,*
2 *as amended by this Act.*

3 *(c) REPORT AND 5-YEAR PLAN.—*

4 *(1) PLAN.—Not later than 180 days after the ef-*
5 *fective date of this title, each agency shall submit a*
6 *report that contains a plan, to be implemented during*
7 *the 5-year period following such effective date, that—*

8 *(A) reduces the publications production ca-*
9 *capacity, if any, of the agency;*

10 *(B) sets annual dates, during such 5-year*
11 *period, by which incremental stages of reductions*
12 *of such capacity will be accomplished; and*

13 *(C) provides for publications production*
14 *performed by the agency to be performed by non-*
15 *Federal entities pursuant to contracts, in com-*
16 *pliance with this Act, and with appropriate pro-*
17 *tections to ensure compliance with requirements*
18 *of chapter 19 of title 44, United States Code, re-*
19 *garding dissemination and permanent accessibil-*
20 *ity of Government publications.*

21 *(2) COMPLIANCE.—On October 1 of each of the*
22 *5 fiscal years following the submission date of reports*
23 *under paragraph (1), each agency shall submit a re-*
24 *port on the compliance of the agency with the plan*
25 *submitted under paragraph (1).*

1 (3) *SUBMISSION.*—*Reports under this subsection*
 2 *shall be submitted in accordance with section 508 of*
 3 *title 44, United States Code (as amended by this sec-*
 4 *tion).*

5 (d) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—*The*
 6 *table of chapters for title 44, United States Code, is amend-*
 7 *ed by striking the item relating to chapter 5 and inserting*
 8 *the following:*

**“5. Government Publications Office; Publications Produc-
 tion and Procurement Services 501”.**

9 **SEC. 302. PRODUCTION OF PUBLICATIONS AND PROCURE-**
 10 **MENT OF PUBLICATIONS SERVICES BY CON-**
 11 **GRESS AND LEGISLATIVE AGENCIES.**

12 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Chapter 7 of title 44, United States*
 13 *Code, is amended to read as follows:*

14 **“CHAPTER 7—PRODUCTION AND PRO-**
 15 **CUREMENT OF PUBLICATIONS SERV-**
 16 **ICES BY CONGRESS AND LEGISLATIVE**
 17 **AGENCIES**

“Sec.

“701. ‘Usual number’ of bills, resolutions, documents, and reports; distribution of the House of Representatives and the Senate documents and reports; reports on private bills; number of copies printed; distribution.

“702. Style, form, and manner of publication.

“703. Printing extra copies.

“704. Reprinting bills, laws, and reports from committees.

“705. Duplicate orders to print.

“706. Bills and resolutions: style and form.

“707. Bills and resolutions: binding sets for Congress.

“708. Public and private laws and treaties.

“709. Copies of Acts furnished to the Superintendent of Government Publications Production and Procurement Services.

“710. Printing Acts, joint resolutions, and treaties.

- “711. *Journals of the Houses of Congress.*
- “712. *Printing documents for Congress in 2 or more editions.*
- “713. *Printing of documents not provided by law.*
- “714. *Appropriation chargeable for printing of document or report by order of Congress.*
- “715. *Lapse of authority to print.*
- “716. *Classification and numbering of publications ordered printed by Congress; designation of publications of departments; printing of committee hearings.*
- “717. *Senate and House Manuals.*
- “718. *Congressional Directory.*
- “719. *Congressional Directory; sale.*
- “720. *Memorial addresses: preparation; distribution.*
- “721. *Statement of appropriations: ‘usual number’.*
- “722. *Printing for committees of Congress.*
- “723. *Committee reports: indexing and binding.*
- “724. *United States Statutes at Large: distribution.*
- “725. *United States Statutes at Large: references in margins.*
- “726. *Distribution of documents to Members of Congress.*
- “727. *Allotments of public documents printed after expiration of terms of Members of Congress: rights of reelected and retiring Members to documents.*
- “728. *Documents and reports ordered by Members of Congress: franks and envelopes for Members of Congress.*
- “729. *Stationery and blank books for Congress.*
- “730. *Binding for Members of Congress.*
- “731. *Binding at expense of Members of Congress.*
- “732. *Binding for Senate library and House of Representatives library.*
- “733. *Distribution of Senate and House documents to Members.*
- “734. *Publications stored at Capitol.*
- “735. *Congressional printing and binding appropriations; authorization.*

1 **“§ 701. ‘Usual number’ of bills, resolutions, documents,**
 2 **and reports; distribution of the House of**
 3 **Representatives and the Senate docu-**
 4 **ments and reports; reports on private**
 5 **bills; number of copies printed; distribu-**
 6 **tion**

7 “(a) *The order by either House of Congress to print*
 8 *a bill, resolution, document, or report shall signify the*
 9 *‘usual number’ of copies for binding and distribution*
 10 *among those entitled to receive them. A greater number may*
 11 *not be printed unless ordered by either House, or as pro-*

1 *vided by this section. When a special number of a document*
2 *or report is ordered printed, the usual number shall also*
3 *be printed, unless already ordered.*

4 “(b) *At the beginning of each Congress, the ‘usual*
5 *number’ shall be jointly established by the Committee on*
6 *Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Committee*
7 *on House Oversight of the House of Representatives, but in*
8 *no case shall the usual number be less than 1 and the ‘usual*
9 *number’ shall be sufficient to provide copies for binding and*
10 *distribution as follows:*

11 “(1) *Of the House of Representatives bills, resolu-*
12 *tions, documents, and reports, unbound—*

13 “(A) *to the Senate document room for dis-*
14 *tribution to each Senator, committees, and for*
15 *other purposes;*

16 “(B) *to the office of the Secretary of the*
17 *Senate;*

18 “(C) *to the Clerk of the House of Represent-*
19 *atives for distribution to each Member of the*
20 *House of Representatives, committees, and for*
21 *other purposes; and*

22 “(D) *to fulfill standing orders and such*
23 *other requirements authorized by law.*

24 “(2) *Of the Senate bills, resolutions, documents,*
25 *and reports, unbound—*

1 “(A) to the Senate document room for dis-
2 tribution to each Senator, committees, and for
3 other purposes;

4 “(B) to the office of the Secretary of the
5 Senate;

6 “(C) to the Clerk of the House of Represent-
7 atives for distribution to each Member of the
8 House of Representatives, committees, and for
9 other purposes; and

10 “(D) to fulfill standing orders and such
11 other requirements authorized by law.

12 “(c) Of the number printed, the Superintendent of
13 Government Publications Production and Procurement
14 Services shall bind a sufficient number of copies for dis-
15 tributions as follows:

16 “(1) Of the House of Representatives bills, resolu-
17 tions, documents, and reports, bound—

18 “(A) to the Senate Library;

19 “(B) to the library of the House of Rep-
20 resentatives; and

21 “(C) to fulfill standing orders and such
22 other requirements authorized by law, except
23 those designated Federal publications access li-
24 braries which may prefer to have documents in
25 unbound form, and have so notified the Super-

1 *intendent of Government Publications Access*
2 *Programs in writing prior to the convening of*
3 *each Congress.*

4 “(2) *Of the Senate bills, resolutions, documents,*
5 *and reports, bound—*

6 “(A) *to the Senate library;*

7 “(B) *to the library of the House of Rep-*
8 *resentatives; and*

9 “(C) *to fulfill standing orders and such*
10 *other requirements authorized by law, except*
11 *those designated Federal publications access li-*
12 *braries entitled to documents that may prefer to*
13 *have documents in unbound form, and have so*
14 *notified the Superintendent of Government Pub-*
15 *lications Access Programs in writing prior to the*
16 *convening of each Congress.*

17 “(d) *Of Senate reports on private bills, concurrent or*
18 *simple resolutions there shall be printed sufficient numbers*
19 *of copies for distribution—*

20 “(1) *to the Senate document room for distribu-*
21 *tion to each Senator, committees, and for other pur-*
22 *poses;*

23 “(2) *to the office of the Secretary of the Senate;*

1 “(3) to the Clerk of the House of Representatives
2 for distribution to each Member of the House of Rep-
3 resentatives, committees, and for other purposes; and

4 “(4) to fulfill standing orders and such other re-
5 quirements authorized by law.

6 “(e) Of House of Representatives reports on private
7 bills, concurrent or simple resolutions there shall be printed
8 sufficient numbers of copies for distribution—

9 “(1) to the Senate document room for distribu-
10 tion to each Senator, committees, and for other pur-
11 poses;

12 “(2) to the office of the Secretary of the Senate;

13 “(3) to the Clerk of the House of Representatives
14 for distribution to each Member of the House of Rep-
15 resentatives, committees, and for other purposes; and

16 “(4) to fulfill standing orders and such other re-
17 quirements authorized by law.

18 “(f) Until the ‘usual number’ is established for a Con-
19 gress under this section, the ‘usual number’ of publications,
20 as established in the immediately preceding Congress, shall
21 remain in effect.

22 “(g) This section does not prevent the binding of all
23 Senate and House of Representatives reports in the reserve
24 volumes bound for and delivered to the Senate and House
25 of Representatives libraries, nor abridge the right of the Vice

1 *President, Senators, Representatives, Resident Commis-*
2 *sioner, Delegates, Secretary of the Senate, and Clerk of the*
3 *House of Representatives to have casebound in a durable*
4 *material not more expensive, 1 copy of every public docu-*
5 *ment to which he may be entitled. Copies of each report*
6 *on bills for payment or adjudication of claims against the*
7 *Government shall be kept on file in the Senate document*
8 *room.*

9 “(h) *Bills and resolutions shall be printed in bill form*
10 *and shall be printed when referred to a committee, when*
11 *reported back, when ordered by either House, and when or-*
12 *dered by the Secretary of the Senate under the direction*
13 *of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Sen-*
14 *ate or by the Clerk of the House of Representative under*
15 *the direction of the Committee on House Oversight of the*
16 *House of Representatives.*

17 “(i) *Reports of committees shall be produced by req-*
18 *uisition on the order of the originating committee, and the*
19 *Superintendent of Government Publications Production*
20 *and Procurement Services shall provide to the committee*
21 *a voucher for the cost of the order. Provided, however, that*
22 *preparation or presentation of the voucher shall not delay*
23 *printing of the usual number of the report.*

1 **“§ 702. Style, form, and manner of publication**

2 “(a)(1) *PUBLICATIONS FOR SINGLE HOUSE.*—At the
3 *beginning of each Congress, the Committee on Rules and*
4 *Administration of the Senate and the Committee on House*
5 *Oversight of the House of Representatives shall determine*
6 *the style, form, and manner of printing for any publication*
7 *authorized by simple resolution under this title for their*
8 *respective Houses.*

9 “(2) *JOINT PUBLICATIONS.*—At the beginning of each
10 *Congress, the style, form, and manner of printing for any*
11 *publication authorized by joint or concurrent resolution*
12 *under this title shall be determined jointly by the Committee*
13 *on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Com-*
14 *mittee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives.*

15 “(3) *CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.*—At the beginning of
16 *each Congress, the style, form, and manner of printing for*
17 *the Congressional Record, all bills and other congressional*
18 *publications shall be determined by the Committee on Rules*
19 *and Administration of the Senate and the Committee on*
20 *House Oversight of the House of Representatives, acting*
21 *jointly.*

22 “(b) *CONTINUATION OF STYLE, FORM, AND MANNER.*—
23 *Until the style, form, and manner of printing publications*
24 *is established for a Congress under this section, the style,*
25 *form, and manner of printing publications as established*
26 *in the immediate previous Congress shall remain in effect.*

1 *Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-*
2 *tives may order the reprinting of not more than 300 copies*
3 *of a pending bill, resolution, or public law, or a report from*
4 *a committee or congressional commission on pending legis-*
5 *lation not accompanied by testimony or exhibits or other*
6 *appendices.*

7 **“§ 705. Duplicate orders to print**

8 *“If the Superintendent of Government Publications*
9 *Production and Procurement Services receives duplicate*
10 *Senate and House of Representatives orders for printing,*
11 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Production*
12 *and Procurement Services shall consult with the Committee*
13 *on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Com-*
14 *mittee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives*
15 *to determine the appropriate order for printing.*

16 **“§ 706. Bills and resolutions: style and form**

17 *“Subject to sections 205 and 206 of title 1, the Com-*
18 *mittee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the*
19 *Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-*
20 *tives may authorize the printing of a bill or resolution, with*
21 *index and ancillaries, in the style and form such committees*
22 *consider most suitable in the interest of economy and effi-*
23 *ciency, and to so continue until final enactment in both*
24 *Houses of Congress. The committees may also curtail the*
25 *number of copies of bills or resolutions, including the slip*

1 *form of a public Act or public resolution, consistent with*
2 *section 701.*

3 **“§ 707. Bills and resolutions: binding sets for Congress**

4 *“Three sets of Senate and House of Representatives*
5 *bills and joint and concurrent resolutions of each Congress,*
6 *1 for the Senate and 2 for the House of Representatives,*
7 *shall be bound by the Superintendent of Government Publi-*
8 *cations Production and Procurement Services and kept by*
9 *the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of*
10 *Representatives for reference.*

11 **“§ 708. Public and private laws and treaties**

12 *“The Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
13 *duction and Procurement Services shall print in slip form*
14 *copies of public and private laws, and treaties, to be paid*
15 *from funds appropriated for congressional printing and*
16 *binding. The Committee on Rules and Administration of*
17 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
18 *House of Representatives shall control the number and dis-*
19 *tribution of copies.*

20 **“§ 709. Copies of Acts furnished to the Superintendent**

21 ***of Government Publications Production***
22 ***and Procurement Services***

23 *“The Archivist of the United States shall furnish to*
24 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Production*
25 *and Procurement Services a copy of every Act and joint*

1 resolution, as soon as possible after its approval by the
2 President, or after it has become a law under the Constitu-
3 tion without his approval.

4 **“§ 710. Printing Acts, joint resolutions, and treaties**

5 *“The Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
6 *duction and Procurement Services on receiving from the Ar-*
7 *chivist of the United States a copy of an Act or joint resolu-*
8 *tion, or from the Secretary of State, a copy of a treaty,*
9 *shall print an accurate copy and transmit it in duplicate*
10 *to the Archivist of the United States or to the Secretary*
11 *of State, as the case may be, for revision. On the return*
12 *of 1 of the revised duplicates, the Superintendent of Govern-*
13 *ment Publications Production and Procurement Services*
14 *shall make the marked corrections and print the number*
15 *specified by section 707.*

16 **“§ 711. Journals of the Houses of Congress**

17 *“There shall be printed of the Journals of the Senate*
18 *and House of Representatives such copies as determined by*
19 *the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate*
20 *and the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-*
21 *resentatives at the beginning of each Congress for distribu-*
22 *tion to—*

23 *“(1) the Senate document room for distribution*
24 *to Senators;*

25 *“(2) the Senate library;*

1 **“§ 714. Appropriation chargeable for printing of docu-**
2 **ment or report by order of Congress**

3 *“The cost of printing of a document or report printed*
4 *by order of Congress, which, under section 1107, cannot be*
5 *properly charged to another appropriation or allotment of*
6 *appropriation already made, upon order of Congress, shall*
7 *be charged to the allotment of appropriation for printing*
8 *and binding for Congress.*

9 **“§ 715. Lapse of authority to print**

10 *“The authority to print a document or report, or a*
11 *publication authorized by law to be printed, for distribution*
12 *by Congress, shall lapse within 2 years after the date of*
13 *the original order, except orders for subsequent editions, ap-*
14 *proved by Congress.*

15 **“§ 716. Classification and numbering of publications**
16 **ordered printed by Congress; designation**
17 **of publications of departments; printing**
18 **of committee hearings**

19 *“(a) Publications ordered by Congress, or either House,*
20 *regardless of form or format, shall be in 4 series that shall*
21 *include—*

22 *“(1) a series of reports made by the committees*
23 *of the Senate, to be known as Senate reports;*

24 *“(2) a series of reports made by the committees*
25 *of the House of Representatives, to be known as House*
26 *reports;*

1 “(3) a series of documents other than reports of
2 committees, the orders for printing which originate in
3 the Senate, to be known as Senate documents; and

4 “(4) a series of documents other than committee
5 reports, the orders for printing which originate in the
6 House of Representatives, to be known as House docu-
7 ments.

8 “(b) The Committee on Rules and Administration of
9 the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the
10 House of Representatives are jointly responsible for com-
11 pilation and distribution of the bound United States con-
12 gressional serial set which shall be numbered consecutively
13 from the first Congress onward and shall include the reports
14 and documents of the Senate and the House of Representa-
15 tives.

16 “(c)(1)(A) The publications in each series shall be con-
17 secutively numbered, the numbers in each series continuing
18 in unbroken sequence throughout the entire term of a Con-
19 gress, but these provisions do not apply to the documents
20 published for the use of the Senate in executive session.

21 “(B) Such serial sets shall be made available as pro-
22 vided under chapter 19 for distribution and permanent
23 public access by the Superintendent of Government Publica-
24 tions Access Programs.

1 “(C) *The copies of annual or serial publications origi-*
2 *nating in or prepared by an executive department, bureau,*
3 *office, commission, or board which are intended for dis-*
4 *tribution to designated Federal publications access libraries*
5 *may not be numbered in the document or report series of*
6 *either House of Congress, but shall be designated by title,*
7 *bound, and made available as provided under chapter 19,*
8 *and the departmental edition, if any, shall be printed con-*
9 *currently.*

10 “(2) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
11 *Production and Procurement Services shall supply the Su-*
12 *perintendent of Government Publications Access Programs*
13 *with sufficient copies of publications distributed in un-*
14 *bound form, to be bound and distributed to the designated*
15 *Federal publications access libraries for their permanent*
16 *files. Every publication of sufficient size on any 1 subject*
17 *shall be bound separately and receive the title suggested by*
18 *the subject of the volume, and the others shall be distributed*
19 *in unbound form as soon as printed. The library edition,*
20 *as well as all other bound sets of congressional numbered*
21 *documents and reports, shall be arranged in volumes and*
22 *bound in the manner directed by the Committee on Rules*
23 *and Administration of the Senate and the Committee on*
24 *House Oversight of the House of Representatives, acting*
25 *jointly.*

1 “(c) *Hearings of committees may be printed as con-*
2 *gressional documents only when specifically ordered by*
3 *Congress or by either House.*

4 “**§ 717. Senate and House Manuals**

5 “*Each House may order printed as many copies as*
6 *that House desires, of the Senate Manual and of the Rules*
7 *and Manual of the House of Representatives.*

8 “**§ 718. Congressional Directory**

9 “(a) *There shall be prepared under the direction of the*
10 *Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and*
11 *the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-*
12 *resentatives a Congressional Directory, which shall be*
13 *printed and distributed as early as practicable during the*
14 *first session of each Congress.*

15 “(b) *The Committee on Rules and Administration of*
16 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
17 *House of Representatives, acting jointly, shall control con-*
18 *tent, the number and distribution of the Congressional Di-*
19 *rectory, and shall determine the manner in which 1 copy*
20 *of the Congressional Directory shall be bound for distribu-*
21 *tion to each Member of the Senate and the House of Rep-*
22 *resentatives.*

23 “(c) *The directory also shall be maintained in elec-*
24 *tronic format and accessible to the public through the Su-*
25 *perintendent of Government Publications Access Programs*

1 *on-line service. The directory shall be updated at least quar-*
2 *terly, and the date of revision shall be noted.*

3 **“§ 719. Congressional Directory: sale**

4 *“The Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-*
5 *cess Programs may offer copies of the current Congressional*
6 *Directory for sale at a price sufficient to reimburse the costs*
7 *of printing consistent with section 1709. Revenue derived*
8 *from the sales shall be deposited to the account of the Super-*
9 *intendent of Government Publications Access Programs in*
10 *the Revolving Fund of the Government Publications Office*
11 *to offset the cost of the Publications sales program.*

12 **“§ 720. Memorial addresses: preparation; distribution**

13 *“(a) After the final adjournment of Congress, there*
14 *shall be compiled and bound in cloth in 1 volume the exer-*
15 *cises at the general memorial services held in either House*
16 *during each session relative to the death of a Member of*
17 *Congress or Senator, a former Member of Congress who*
18 *served as Speaker, together with all relevant memorial ad-*
19 *dresses and eulogies published in the Congressional Record*
20 *during the same session of Congress, and any other matter*
21 *the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate*
22 *considers relevant to a Senator or any other matter the*
23 *Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-*
24 *tives considers relevant to a Member of Congress or former*

1 *Member of Congress who served as Speaker; and there shall*
 2 *be printed—*

3 “(1) 50 copies delivered to the family of the de-
 4 ceased;

5 “(2) 100 copies for the successor in office of a de-
 6 ceased Senator, Representative, Resident Commis-
 7 sioner or Delegate; and

8 “(3) 2 copies each to the libraries of the Senate
 9 and the House of Representatives, respectively.

10 **“§ 721. Statement of appropriations: ‘usual number’**

11 “Of the statements of appropriations required to be
 12 prepared under the Act of October 19, 1888 (2 U.S.C. 105),
 13 there shall be printed, after the close of each regular session
 14 of Congress, the usual number, as provided by section 701.

15 **“§ 722. Printing for committees of Congress**

16 “A committee of Congress may not procure the print-
 17 ing of more than 300 copies of a hearing, or other document
 18 germane thereto, for its use except by simple, concurrent,
 19 or joint resolution, as provided by section 702.

20 **“§ 723. Committee reports: indexing and binding**

21 “The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the
 22 House of Representatives shall procure and file for the use
 23 of their respective Houses copies of all reports made by com-
 24 mittees, and at the close of each session of Congress shall
 25 have the reports indexed and bound, 1 copy to be deposited

1 *in the library of each House and 1 copy in the committee*
2 *from which the report emanates.*

3 **“§ 724. United States Statutes at Large: distribution**

4 “(a) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
5 *Production and Procurement Services, after the final ad-*
6 *journalment of each regular session of Congress, shall print*
7 *and bind copies of the United States Statutes at Large, to*
8 *be charged to the congressional allotment for printing and*
9 *binding. The Committee on Rules and Administration of*
10 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
11 *House of Representatives shall control the number and dis-*
12 *tribution of the copies. Senators and Representatives who*
13 *request in writing in advance of its publication shall receive*
14 *copies of such document.*

15 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
16 *Production and Procurement Services shall print and, after*
17 *the end of each calendar year, bind and deliver to the Su-*
18 *perintendent of Government Publications Access Programs*
19 *a number of copies of the United States Treaties and Other*
20 *International Agreements not exceeding the number of cop-*
21 *ies of the United States Statutes at Large required for dis-*
22 *tribution in the manner provided by chapter 19 of this title.*

1 **“§ 725. United States Statutes at Large: references in**
2 **margins**

3 *“The Archivist of the United States shall include in*
4 *the references in margins of the United States Statutes at*
5 *Large the number of the bill or joint resolution (designating*
6 *S. for Senate bill, H.R. for House bill, S.J. Res. for Senate*
7 *joint resolution and H.J. Res. for House joint resolution,*
8 *as the case may be) under which each Act was approved*
9 *and became a law, the reference in the margins to be placed*
10 *within brackets immediately under the date of the approval*
11 *of the Act at the beginning of each Act as printed beginning*
12 *with volume 32 of the United States Statutes at Large.*

13 **“§ 726. Distribution of documents to Members of Con-**
14 **gress**

15 *“Unless provided elsewhere in law, the Committee on*
16 *Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Committee*
17 *on House Oversight of the House of Representatives shall*
18 *determine the quantity and distribution of documents to the*
19 *Members, committees, and offices of their respective Houses.*

20 **“§ 727. Allotments of public documents printed after**
21 **expiration of terms of Members of Con-**
22 **gress: rights of reelected and retiring**
23 **Members to documents**

24 *“(a) The congressional allotment of Government publi-*
25 *cations, other than the Congressional Record, printed after*
26 *the expiration of the term of office of the Vice President*

1 *of the United States, or Senator, Representative, or Resi-*
2 *dent Commissioner, shall be delivered to his successor in*
3 *office, unless such individual takes the documents prior to*
4 *the 30th day of June next following the date of expiration.*

5 “(b) *Reelected and retiring Members may distribute*
6 *public documents to their credit, or the credit of their re-*
7 *spective districts during their successive terms, until their*
8 *rights to frank documents ends.*

9 “(c) *Unless provided elsewhere in law, the disposition*
10 *of Government publications allotted and distributed to*
11 *Members during their terms of office shall be governed by*
12 *rules established by the Committee on Rules and Adminis-*
13 *tration of the Senate and the Committee on House Over-*
14 *sight of the House of Representatives for their respective*
15 *Houses.*

16 **“§ 728. Documents and reports ordered by Members of**
17 **Congress: franks and envelopes for Mem-**
18 **bers of Congress**

19 “(a) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
20 *Production and Procurement Services, on order of a Mem-*
21 *ber of Congress and prepayment of the cost, may reprint*
22 *documents and reports of committees together with the evi-*
23 *dence papers submitted, or any part ordered printed by*
24 *Congress.*

1 “(b) *The Committee on Rules and Administration of*
2 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
3 *House of Representatives shall establish for their respective*
4 *Houses rules governing the style, content, quantity, print-*
5 *ing, distribution, and method of payment to the Super-*
6 *intendent of Government Publications Production and Pro-*
7 *urement Services for franks printed on sheets and per-*
8 *forated, or singly, and envelopes used for mailing public*
9 *documents. Franks may also contain information relating*
10 *to missing children as provided in section 3220 of title 39.*

11 “(c) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
12 *Production and Procurement Services shall deposit moneys*
13 *accruing under this section to the Government Publications*
14 *Office Revolving Fund as provided in section 502.*

15 **“§ 729. Stationery and blank books for Congress**

16 “(a) *Upon requisition of the Secretary of the Senate*
17 *and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, respectively,*
18 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Production*
19 *and Procurement Services shall furnish stationery, blank*
20 *books, tables, forms, and other necessary papers preparatory*
21 *to congressional legislation, required for the official use of*
22 *the Senate and the House of Representatives, or their com-*
23 *mittees and officers.*

24 “(b) *The Committee on Rules and Administration of*
25 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*

1 *House of Representatives shall establish for their respective*
 2 *Houses rules governing the method of payment to the Super-*
 3 *intendent of Government Publications Production and Pro-*
 4 *urement Services for such papers.*

5 “(c) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
 6 *Production and Procurement Services shall deposit moneys*
 7 *accruing under this section to the Government Publications*
 8 *Office Revolving Fund as provided in section 502.*

9 “(d) *This section does not prevent the purchase by the*
 10 *officers of the Senate and House of Representatives of sta-*
 11 *tionery and blank books necessary for sale to Senators and*
 12 *Members in the stationery rooms of the 2 Houses as pro-*
 13 *vided by law.*

14 **“§ 730. *Binding for Members of Congress***

15 “*The Committee on Rules and Administration of the*
 16 *Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House*
 17 *of Representatives shall establish rules regarding the bind-*
 18 *ing needs of their respective Members.*

19 **“§ 731. *Binding at expense of Members of Congress***

20 “*The Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
 21 *duction and Procurement Services may bind at the Govern-*
 22 *ment Publications Office books, maps, charts, or documents*
 23 *published by authority of Congress upon application of a*
 24 *Member of Congress, and payment of the actual cost of bind-*
 25 *ing. The Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*

1 *duction and Procurement Services shall deposit moneys ac-*
2 *cruing under this section to the Government Publications*
3 *Office Revolving Fund as provided in section 502.*

4 **“§ 732. Binding for Senate library and House of Rep-**
5 **resentatives library**

6 *“The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the*
7 *House of Representatives may make requisition upon the*
8 *Superintendent of Government Publications Production*
9 *and Procurement Services for the binding of books for the*
10 *library of their respective Houses, subject to the approval*
11 *of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Sen-*
12 *ate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House*
13 *of Representatives, respectively.*

14 **“§ 733. Distribution of Senate and House documents to**
15 **Members**

16 *“The Committee on Rules and Administration of the*
17 *Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House*
18 *of Representatives, respectively, shall determine appropriate*
19 *mechanisms for the distribution of congressional documents*
20 *to the Members of each House.*

21 **“§ 734. Publications stored at Capitol**

22 *“(a) The Secretary and Sergeant at Arms of the Senate*
23 *and the Clerk and Sergeant at Arms of the House of Rep-*
24 *resentatives, at the convening in regular session of each suc-*
25 *cessive Congress, shall cause an inventory to be made of*

1 *Government publications stored in and about the Capitol,*
2 *other than those in the allotment of Members of Congress,*
3 *in the Library of Congress and the Senate and House li-*
4 *braries and document rooms.*

5 “(b) *The Committee on Rules and Administration of*
6 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
7 *House of Representatives shall determine the disposition of*
8 *this inventory, save 4 copies of leather-bound publications*
9 *which shall be reserved and carefully stored, to be used in*
10 *supplying deficiencies in the Senate and House libraries*
11 *caused by wear or loss.*

12 **“§ 735. Congressional printing and binding appro-**
13 **priation; authorization**

14 “*Such sums are authorized to be appropriated as may*
15 *be necessary.*”.

16 (b) *FEASIBILITY REPORT.*—

17 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than 2 years after*
18 *the effective date of this Act, the General Accounting*
19 *Office on behalf of the Administrator of the Govern-*
20 *ment Publications Office shall submit to the Commit-*
21 *tee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and*
22 *the Committee on House Oversight of the House of*
23 *Representatives a report on the feasibility of legisla-*
24 *tive branch agencies procuring printing and publica-*
25 *tions services directly from nongovernmental sources*

1 *under a delegation of authority from the Adminis-*
2 *trator of the Government Publications Office, if such*
3 *agencies certify to the Superintendent of Government*
4 *Publications Access Programs and the Superintendent*
5 *of Government Publications Production and Procure-*
6 *ment Services full compliance with the requirements*
7 *of chapters 5 and 19 of title 44, United States Code.*

8 (2) *CONTENTS.—The report submitted under this*
9 *section shall include—*

10 (A) *an analysis of the impact of allowing*
11 *legislative branch agencies to procure directly*
12 *from nongovernmental sources, on the procedures*
13 *and precedents of each House of Congress and on*
14 *the integrity of congressional publications;*

15 (B) *a study of the impact on the ability of*
16 *the Government Publications Office to continue*
17 *to function as a central procurement agency for*
18 *the executive, legislative, and judicial branches*
19 *(exclusive of the Supreme Court) of Government;*
20 *and*

21 (C) *recommendations for the assurance of*
22 *information security, convenience, quality, econ-*
23 *omy, and efficiency in the procurement of print-*
24 *ing services for all legislative branch agencies.*

1 (c) *SERIAL SET FEASIBILITY STUDY*.—Not later than
 2 24 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Super-
 3 intendent of Government Publications Access Programs, in
 4 consultation with the Federal Publications Access Library
 5 Council, and others, shall prepare and submit to the Com-
 6 mittee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the
 7 Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-
 8 tives a report with recommendations on the feasibility of
 9 producing, disseminating, and maintaining permanent
 10 public access to the serial sets described under section 716
 11 as publications created for or transmitted through an elec-
 12 tronic communications system or network.

13 (d) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS*.—
 14 The table of chapters for title 44, United States Code, is
 15 amended by striking the item relating to chapter 7 and in-
 16 serting the following:

**“7. Production of Publications and Procurement of Publi-
 cations Services by Congress and Legisla-
 tive Agencies 701”.**

17 **SEC. 303. CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.**

18 Chapter 9 of title 44, United States Code, is amended
 19 to read as follows:

20 **“CHAPTER 9—CONGRESSIONAL RECORD**

“Sec.

“901. *Congressional Record: arrangement, style, contents, and indexes.*

“902. *Congressional Record: indexes.*

“903. *Congressional Record: daily and permanent forms.*

“904. *Congressional Record: maps; diagrams; illustrations.*

“905. *Congressional Record: additional insertions.*

“906. *Congressional Record: gratuitous copies; delivery.*

“907. *Congressional Record: extracts for Members of Congress; mailing envelopes.*

“908. *Congressional Record: payment for printing extracts or other documents.*

“909. *Congressional Record: subscriptions; sale of current, individual numbers, and bound sets; postage rate.*

1 **“§901. *Congressional Record: arrangement, style, con-***
2 ***tents, and indexes***

3 “(a) *The Committee on Rules and Administration of*
4 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
5 *House of Representatives, acting jointly, shall control the*
6 *arrangement and style of the Congressional Record, and*
7 *while providing that it shall be substantially a verbatim*
8 *report of proceedings, shall take all needed action for the*
9 *reduction of its size.*

10 “(b) *An index of the Congressional Record shall be*
11 *published semimonthly during and at the close of sessions*
12 *of Congress.*

13 **“§902. *Congressional Record: indexes***

14 “(a) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
15 *Production and Procurement Services shall prepare the*
16 *semimonthly and the session index to the Congressional*
17 *Record. The Committee on Rules and Administration of the*
18 *Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House*
19 *of Representatives, acting jointly, shall direct the form and*
20 *manner of its publication and distribution.*

21 “(b) *Those persons employed in the Congressional*
22 *Record Index Office on the effective date of the Government*
23 *Publications Reform Act of 1998 shall be employees of the*

1 *Government Publications Office subject to the provisions of*
2 *this title governing selection, appointments, employment in*
3 *the Government Publications Office, and any regulations*
4 *thereunder.*

5 **“§903. Congressional Record: daily and permanent**
6 **forms**

7 *“The public proceedings of each House of Congress as*
8 *reported by the Official Reporters, shall be published in the*
9 *Congressional Record, which shall be issued daily during*
10 *each session and shall be revised, printed, and bound in*
11 *permanent form subject to section 714 of this title. The*
12 *daily and the permanent Record shall bear the same date,*
13 *which shall be that of the actual day’s proceedings reported.*
14 *The ‘usual number’ of the Congressional Record may not*
15 *be printed.*

16 **“§904. Congressional Record: maps; diagrams; illus-**
17 **trations**

18 *“Maps, diagrams, or illustrations may not be inserted*
19 *in the Congressional Record without the approval of the*
20 *Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and*
21 *the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-*
22 *resentatives, for their respective Houses.*

23 **“§905. Congressional Record: additional insertions**

24 *“The Secretary of the Senate, acting under the direc-*
25 *tion of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the*

1 *Senate, and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, act-*
 2 *ing under the direction of the Committee on House Over-*
 3 *sight of the House of Representatives, shall cause to be pub-*
 4 *lished in the daily Record the legislative program for the*
 5 *day together with a list of congressional committee meetings*
 6 *and hearings and the place of meeting and subject matter.*
 7 *Such committees shall cause a brief resume of congressional*
 8 *activities for the previous day to be incorporated in the*
 9 *Record, together with an index of its contents prepared*
 10 *under the supervision of the Secretary of the Senate and*
 11 *the Clerk of the House of Representatives, respectively.*

12 **“§906. Congressional Record: gratuitous copies; deliv-**
 13 **ery**

14 *“(a) At the direction of the Committee on Rules and*
 15 *Administration of the Senate and the Committee on House*
 16 *Oversight of the House of Representatives, jointly, the Su-*
 17 *perintendent of Government Publications Production and*
 18 *Procurement Services shall furnish the Congressional*
 19 *Record as follows:*

20 *“(1) Of the bound edition—*

21 *“(A) not more than 1 copy to the Vice*
 22 *President;*

23 *“(B) not more than 1 copy to those Sen-*
 24 *ators and Members of Congress who so request in*
 25 *writing prior to its publication;*

1 “(C) not more than 1 copy each to the Sec-
2 retary and the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate,
3 if so requested in writing prior to its publica-
4 tion;

5 “(D) not more than 1 copy each to the Clerk
6 of the House of Representatives and the House
7 Sergeant at Arms;

8 “(E) not more than 2 copies each to the li-
9 braries of the Senate and House of Representa-
10 tives, respectively;

11 “(F) a number, to be determined and held
12 by the Committee on Rules and Administration
13 of the Senate and the Committee on House Over-
14 sight of the House of Representatives, acting
15 jointly, for the use by each House, respectively;

16 “(G) to fulfill standing orders and such
17 other requirements authorized by law;

18 “(H) the Federal Publications Access Li-
19 braries, in such numbers as the Superintendent
20 of Government Publications Access Programs
21 shall determine; and

22 “(I) not more than 1 copy each to the Con-
23 gressional Research Service and the Law Library
24 of the Library of Congress.

25 “(2) Of the daily edition—

1 “(A) *in such numbers as shall be deter-*
2 *mined at the beginning of each Congress by the*
3 *Committee on Rules and Administration of the*
4 *Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of*
5 *the House of Representatives, acting jointly—*

6 “(i) *to the Vice President;*

7 “(ii) *to the Senate document room for*
8 *distribution to each Senator, committees,*
9 *and for other purposes;*

10 “(iii) *to the offices of the Secretary of*
11 *the Senate and Senate Sergeant at Arms;*

12 “(iv) *to the Clerk of the House of Rep-*
13 *resentatives for distribution to each Member*
14 *of the House of Representatives, committees,*
15 *and for other purposes and to the House*
16 *Sergeant at Arms; and*

17 “(v) *to fulfill standing orders and such*
18 *other requirements authorized by law;*

19 “(B) *to the Vice President and each Senator*
20 *and Representative in Congress (nontransferable)*
21 *2 copies of which 1 shall be delivered at his of-*
22 *fice, and 1 at the Capitol; and*

23 “(C) *the Federal Publications Access Li-*
24 *braries, in such numbers as the Superintendent*

1 *of Government Publications Access Programs*
2 *shall determine.*

3 “(b) *In addition to the foregoing, the Congressional*
4 *Record and the semimonthly index shall also be furnished*
5 *in such numbers as shall be determined at the beginning*
6 *of each Congress by the Committee on Rules and Adminis-*
7 *tration of the Senate and the Committee on House Over-*
8 *sight of the House of Representatives, acting jointly, but*
9 *in no case shall the usual number be less than 1 and the*
10 *usual number shall be sufficient to provide copies for dis-*
11 *tribution to—*

12 “(1) *the President;*

13 “(2) *Committees and Commissions of Congress;*

14 “(3) *the Chief Justice and Associate Justices of*
15 *the Supreme Court;*

16 “(4) *the Marshal and Clerk of the Supreme*
17 *Court;*

18 “(5) *the United States circuit and district courts*
19 *and their respective libraries;*

20 “(6) *the Tax Court of the United States and its*
21 *library;*

22 “(7) *the Court of Veterans Appeals and its li-*
23 *brary;*

24 “(8) *the Office of the Congressional Record*
25 *Index;*

1 “(9) *the Chaplain of the Senate;*

2 “(10) *the Postmaster of the Senate;*

3 “(11) *the Secretaries to the Majority and Minor-*
4 *ity of the Senate;*

5 “(12) *the Office of the Parliamentarian of the*
6 *Senate;*

7 “(13) *the Office of the Parliamentarian of the*
8 *House of Representatives;*

9 “(14) *the offices of the Official Reporters of De-*
10 *bate of the Senate;*

11 “(15) *the offices of the Official Reporters of De-*
12 *bate of the House of Representatives;*

13 “(16) *the office of the stenographers to commit-*
14 *tees of the House of Representatives;*

15 “(17) *the offices of the superintendents of the*
16 *Senate and the House of Representatives Press Gal-*
17 *leries;*

18 “(18) *the offices of the Legislative Counsel of the*
19 *Senate and the House of Representatives;*

20 “(19) *the Architect of the Capitol;*

21 “(20) *the libraries of the Senate and the House*
22 *of Representatives;*

23 “(21) *the library of the Supreme Court;*

24 “(22) *the library of the United States Court of*
25 *Federal Claims;*

1 “(23) *the library of the United States Court of*
2 *International Trade;*

3 “(24) *the Superintendent of Government Publi-*
4 *cations and Procurement Services, for official use;*

5 “(25) *the Botanic Garden;*

6 “(26) *the Archivist of the United States;*

7 “(27) *the library of each Executive department*
8 *and independent establishment of the Government of*
9 *the District of Columbia (except those designated as*
10 *Federal publications access libraries) and the librar-*
11 *ies of the municipal government of the District of Co-*
12 *lumbia;*

13 “(28) *the Smithsonian Institution;*

14 “(29) *the Naval Observatory;*

15 “(30) *the Governors of Puerto Rico, Guam, and*
16 *the Virgin Islands;*

17 “(31) *former Presidents and former Vice Presi-*
18 *dents of the United States;*

19 “(32) *to each former Senator and Representative*
20 *and Resident Commissioner, upon written request;*

21 “(33) *to the Committee on Rules and Adminis-*
22 *tration of the Senate and the Committee on House*
23 *Oversight of the House of Representatives;*

24 “(34) *the Governor of each State;*

1 “(35) each of the separate establishments of the
2 *Armed Services Retirement Homes, the National*
3 *Homes for Disabled Veterans, and the State Soldiers*
4 *Homes;*

5 “(36) the *Federal Publications Access Libraries,*
6 *in such numbers as the Superintendent of Govern-*
7 *ment Publications Access Programs shall determine;*

8 “(37) the *Department of State for United States*
9 *Embassies and Consular offices;*

10 “(38) *foreign legations in Washington, District*
11 *of Columbia, whose governments extend a like cour-*
12 *tesy to embassies and legations of the United States*
13 *abroad;*

14 “(39) *each accredited newspaper correspondent*
15 *whose name appears in the Congressional Directory;*

16 “(40) *the Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces*
17 *and its library;*

18 “(41) *the Library of Congress; and*

19 “(42) *the United States Customs Court and its*
20 *library.*

21 “(c) *Copies of the daily edition, unless otherwise di-*
22 *rected by the Committee on Rules and Administration of*
23 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
24 *House of Representatives, jointly, shall be supplied and de-*
25 *livered promptly on the day after the actual day’s proceed-*

1 *ings as originally published. Each order for the daily*
2 *Record shall begin with the current issue, if previous issues*
3 *of the same session are not available. The apportionment*
4 *specified by the committees jointly for daily copies may not*
5 *be transferred for the bound form and an allotment of daily*
6 *copies not used by a Member during a session shall lapse*
7 *when the session ends.*

8 **“§907. Congressional Record: extracts for Members of**
9 **Congress; mailing envelopes**

10 *“The Superintendent of Government Publications Pro-*
11 *duction and Procurement Services may print and deliver,*
12 *upon the order of a Member of Congress and payment of*
13 *the cost, extracts from the Congressional Record. Provision*
14 *of envelopes for the mailing of such extracts shall be gov-*
15 *erned by sections 727 and 728.*

16 **“§908. Congressional Record: payment for printing**
17 **extracts or other documents**

18 *“If a Member or Resident Commissioner fails to pay*
19 *the cost of printing extracts from the Congressional Record*
20 *or other Government publications ordered by him to be*
21 *printed, the Administrator shall certify the amount due to*
22 *the Financial Clerk of the Senate or the Chief Accounting*
23 *Officer of the House of Representatives, as the case may be,*
24 *who shall deduct from the Member’s office account the delin-*
25 *quent amount, and pay the amount so obtained to the Ad-*

1 *ministrator, to be applied by the Administrator to the satis-*
2 *faction of the indebtedness.*

3 **“§909. Congressional Record: subscriptions; sale of**
4 **current, individual numbers, and bound**
5 **sets; postage rate**

6 *“(a) The Superintendent of Government Publications*
7 *Access Programs may sell—*

8 *“(1) subscriptions to the Congressional Record;*
9 *and*

10 *“(2) current, individual numbers, and bound*
11 *sets.*

12 *“(b) The price of the subscription shall be determined*
13 *by the Superintendent of Government Publications Access*
14 *Programs and shall be sufficient to cover the cost of publish-*
15 *ing and distributing the Congressional Record in accord-*
16 *ance with section 1709. Such price shall be paid in advance*
17 *and the receipts from any such sale shall be deposited into*
18 *the account of the Superintendent of Government Publica-*
19 *tions Access Programs within the Revolving Fund of the*
20 *Government Publications Office.*

21 *“(c) The Congressional Record shall be entitled to be*
22 *mailed at the same rates of postage at which any newspaper*
23 *or other periodical publication, with a legitimate list of*
24 *paid subscribers, is entitled to be mailed.”.*

1 **SEC. 304. PRODUCTION OF PUBLICATIONS AND PROCURE-**
2 **MENT OF PUBLICATIONS SERVICES; LEGISLA-**
3 **TIVE OVERSIGHT.**

4 (a) *APPROVAL OF PRINTING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS.*—
5 *Section 1108 of title 44, United States Code, is amended*
6 *by striking “, subject to regulations by the Joint Committee*
7 *on Printing,”.*

8 (b) *ORDERING OF DOCUMENTS FOR EXECUTIVE AGEN-*
9 *CY USE.*—*Section 1110 of title 44, United States Code, is*
10 *amended by striking the last sentence and inserting the fol-*
11 *lowing: “Publications ordered under this section shall be*
12 *paid in advance and the receipts from any such sale shall*
13 *be deposited into the account of the Superintendent of Gov-*
14 *ernment Publications Access Programs within the Revolv-*
15 *ing Fund of the Government Publications Office.”.*

16 (c) *ANNUAL REPORTS.*—

17 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Section 1112 of title 44,*
18 *United States Code is repealed.*

19 (2) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-*
20 *MENT.*—*The table of sections for chapter 11 of title*
21 *44, United States Code, is amended by striking the*
22 *item relating to section 1112.*

23 (d) *ANNUAL REPORTS: NUMBER OF COPIES FOR CON-*
24 *GRESS.*—*Section 1114 of title 44, United States Code, is*
25 *amended to read as follows:*

1 **“§1114. Annual reports: number of copies for Con-**
 2 **gress**

3 *“At the beginning of each Congress, the Committee on*
 4 *Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Committee*
 5 *on House Oversight of the House of Representatives, respec-*
 6 *tively, shall establish the number of annual reports of the*
 7 *departments to Congress to be printed for the use of each*
 8 *House.”.*

9 *(e) PAPER AND ENVELOPES.—Section 1121 of title 44,*
 10 *United States Code, is amended—*

11 *(1) by striking “, under direction of the Joint*
 12 *Committee on Printing,”;*

13 *(2) by striking “sections 509–516 of this title”*
 14 *and inserting “section 507”; and*

15 *(3) by striking “the District of Columbia” and*
 16 *inserting “the national capital region, as defined by*
 17 *section 1 of the Act of June 6, 1924 (40 U.S.C. 71)”.*

18 *(f) REFERENCES TO SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERN-*
 19 *MENT PUBLICATIONS PRODUCTION AND PROCUREMENT*
 20 *SERVICES.—Chapter 11 of title 44, United States Code, is*
 21 *amended—*

22 *(1) by striking “Public Printer” each place it*
 23 *appears and inserting “Superintendent of Govern-*
 24 *ment Publications Production and Procurement Serv-*
 25 *ices”;* and

1 (2) *in section 1108, by striking “Superintendent*
2 *of Documents” and inserting “Superintendent of Gov-*
3 *ernment Publications Production and Procurement*
4 *Services”.*

5 **SEC. 305. PARTICULAR GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.**

6 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Chapter 13 of title 44, United
7 States Code, is repealed, except for section 1307.

8 (b) *TABLE OF CHAPTERS.*—The table of chapters for
9 title 44, United States Code, is amended by striking the
10 item relating to chapter 13.

11 (c) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—This section shall become effec-
12 tive 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

13 **SEC. 306. COSTS OF PRODUCING REGULATORY PUBLICA-**
14 **TIONS.**

15 Section 1509 of title 44, United States Code, is amend-
16 ed to read as follows:

17 **“§ 1509. Cost of publication, etc.**

18 “(a) *The cost of printing, reprinting, wrapping, bind-*
19 *ing, and distributing the Federal Register and the Code of*
20 *Federal Regulations, and, except as provided in subsection*
21 *(b), other expenses incurred by the Government Publications*
22 *Office in carrying out the duties placed upon it by this*
23 *chapter shall be charged to the Revolving Fund provided*
24 *in section 306. Reimbursements for such costs and expenses*

1 *shall be made by the Federal agencies and credited, together*
 2 *with all receipts, as provided in section 306.*

3 “(b) *The cost of producing, reproducing, and distribut-*
 4 *ing all other publications of the Federal Register program,*
 5 *and other expenses incurred in connection with such publi-*
 6 *cations, shall be paid by the Archivist of the United States*
 7 *from appropriations authorized by Congress for purposes*
 8 *of this section.”.*

9 **SEC. 307. PUBLICATIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT.**

10 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 411 of title 28, United
 11 *States Code is amended to read as follows:*

12 **“§411. Supreme Court reports; printing, binding, and**
 13 ***distribution***

14 “(a) *The decisions of the Supreme Court of the United*
 15 *States shall be published and distributed in a manner and*
 16 *format determined by the Supreme Court as soon as prac-*
 17 *ticable after rendition, and charged to the proper appro-*
 18 *priation for the judiciary.*

19 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
 20 *Access Programs shall procure such copies of the publica-*
 21 *tions of the Supreme Court in accordance with chapters 17*
 22 *and 19 of title 44 and the Government Publications Reform*
 23 *Act of 1998.”.*

24 (b) **TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**—

1 (1) *Section 412 of title 28, United States Code,*
2 *is amended—*

3 (A) *by striking “Public Printer” and insert-*
4 *ing “Superintendent of Government Publications*
5 *Production and Procurement Services”; and*

6 (B) *by striking “Superintendent of Docu-*
7 *ments” and inserting “Superintendent of Gov-*
8 *ernment Publications Access Programs”.*

9 (2) *Section 676(b) of title 28, United States*
10 *Code, is amended by striking “Public Printer and the*
11 *Superintendent of Public Documents” and inserting*
12 *“Administrator of the Government Publications Office*
13 *and the Superintendent of Government Publications*
14 *Access Programs”.*

15 **SEC. 308. REPEAL OF PROVISIONS EXEMPTING STATUTORY**
16 **PUBLICATIONS PRODUCTION AND PRODUC-**
17 **TION PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS.**

18 (a) *IN GENERAL.—*

19 (1) *Section 3(a)(6) of the Presidential Transition*
20 *Act of 1963 (3 U.S.C. 102 note) is amended to read*
21 *as follows:*

22 “(6) *Payment of expenses for necessary printing*
23 *and binding.”.*

1 (2) *Section 4 of the Act of August 31, 1922 (7*
2 *U.S.C. 285) is amended by striking “without regard*
3 *to section 501 of title 44, United States Code,”.*

4 (3) *Section 101(f) of the Department of Agri-*
5 *culture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 431) is amend-*
6 *ed by striking “without regard to existing laws appli-*
7 *cable to public printing”.*

8 (4) *Section 3(h) of the International Wheat*
9 *Agreement Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1642(h)) is amended*
10 *by striking “for printing and binding,” and inserting*
11 *“for printing and binding, subject to the provisions of*
12 *title 44, United States Code,”.*

13 (5) *Section 2(a)(1) of the Export-Import Bank*
14 *Act of 1945 (12 U.S.C. 635(a)(1)) is amended by*
15 *striking “without regard to the provisions of section*
16 *501 of title 44, United States Code, whenever the*
17 *Bank determines that publication in accordance with*
18 *the provisions of such section would not be prac-*
19 *ticable”.*

20 (6) *Section 1 of the National Housing Act (12*
21 *U.S.C. 1702) is amended in the third sentence by*
22 *striking “, printing, and binding”.*

23 (7) *The Act entitled “An Act to extend the time*
24 *for purchase and distribution of surplus agricultural*
25 *commodities for relief purposes and to continue the*

1 *Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation*”, approved
2 *June 28, 1937 (15 U.S.C. 713c)* is amended in the
3 *first proviso by striking “, including rent, printing*
4 *and binding,” and inserting “(except printing and*
5 *binding) including rent”.*

6 (8) *Section 201(e)(1) of the Export Administra-*
7 *tion Amendments Act of 1985 (15 U.S.C. 4051(e)(1))*
8 *is amended by striking “Notwithstanding the provi-*
9 *sions of section 501 of title 44, United States Code,*
10 *and consistent” and inserting “Consistent”.*

11 (9) *Section 12 of the Tuna Conventions Act of*
12 *1950 (16 U.S.C. 961)* is amended by striking clause
13 *(c) and redesignating clauses (d) and (e) as clauses*
14 *(c) and (d), respectively.*

15 (10) *Section 2(b)(2) of the Act entitled “An Act*
16 *to authorize the construction of a National Fisheries*
17 *Center and Aquarium in the District of Columbia*
18 *and to provide for its operation”, approved October*
19 *9, 1992 (16 U.S.C. 1052(b)(2))* is amended by strik-
20 *ing “all or any of which may be reproduced by any*
21 *printing or other process without regard to existing*
22 *regulations,”.*

23 (11) *Section 5(c) of the National Foundation on*
24 *the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.*

1 954(c)) is amended by striking the first sentence fol-
2 lowing clause (10).

3 (12) Section 7(c) of the National Foundation on
4 the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.
5 956(c)) is amended by striking the first sentence fol-
6 lowing clause (10).

7 (13) Section 2 of the Act entitled “An Act to au-
8 thorize the Secretary of Agriculture to cooperate with
9 the Government of Mexico in the control and eradi-
10 cation of foot-in-mouth disease and rinderpest”, ap-
11 proved February 28, 1947 (21 U.S.C. 114c) is amend-
12 ed by striking “without regard to section 87 of the Act
13 of January 12, 1895, or section 11 of the Act of
14 March 1, 1919 (U.S.C. title 44, sec. 111).”.

15 (14) Section 2(b)(1) of the joint resolution enti-
16 tled “Joint Resolution providing for acceptance by the
17 United States of America of the Constitution of the
18 International Labor Organization Instrument of
19 Amendment, and further authorizing an appropri-
20 ation for payment of the United States share of the ex-
21 penses of membership and for expenses of participa-
22 tion by the United States”, approved June 30, 1948
23 (22 U.S.C. 272a(b)(1)) is amended by striking
24 “printing and binding without regard to section 11

1 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111), and
2 section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended”.

3 (15) Section 2(b) of the joint resolution entitled
4 “Joint Resolution providing for membership and par-
5 ticipation in the Caribbean Commission and author-
6 izing an appropriation therefor”, approved March 4,
7 1948 (22 U.S.C. 280i(d)) is amended by striking
8 “printing and binding without regard to section 11
9 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111), and sec-
10 tion 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended;”.

11 (16) Section 2(b) of the joint resolution entitled
12 “Joint Resolution providing for participation by the
13 Government of the United States in the Pan Amer-
14 ican Railway Congress, and authorizing an appro-
15 priation therefor”, approved June 28, 1948 (22
16 U.S.C. 280k(b)) is amended by striking “without re-
17 gard to section 501 of title 44, United States Code,
18 and section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C.
19 5);”.

20 (17) Section 8 of the United Nations Participa-
21 tion Act of 1945 (22 U.S.C. 287e) is amended by
22 striking “without regard to section 11 of the Act of
23 March 1, 1949 (44 U.S.C. 111);”.

24 (18) Section 6(k) of the joint resolution entitled
25 “Joint Resolution providing for membership and par-

1 *participation by the United States in the United Nations*
2 *Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization,*
3 *and authorizing an appropriation therefor”, approved*
4 *July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287r(k)) is amended by*
5 *striking “without regard to section 11 of the Act of*
6 *March 1, 1919 (U.S.C., title 44, sec. 111), and section*
7 *3709 of the Revised Statutes (U.S.C. title 41, sec. 5);”.*

8 (19) *Section 3(b)(1) of the joint resolution enti-*
9 *tled “Joint Resolution providing for membership and*
10 *participation by the United States in the World*
11 *Health Organization and authorizing an appropria-*
12 *tion therefor”, approved June 14, 1948 (22 U.S.C.*
13 *290b(b)(1)) is amended by striking “without regard to*
14 *section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C.*
15 *111), and section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as*
16 *amended;”.*

17 (20) *Section 401(w) of the Foreign Assistance*
18 *Act of 1969 (22 U.S.C. 290f(w)) is amended by strik-*
19 *ing “without regard to section 501 of title 44, United*
20 *States Code”.*

21 (21) *Section 801(4) of the United States Infor-*
22 *mation and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22*
23 *U.S.C. 1471(4)) is amended by striking “, without re-*
24 *gard to section 501 of title 44, United States Code”.*

1 (22) *Section 5 of the International Atomic En-*
2 *ergy Agency Participation Act of 1957 (22 U.S.C.*
3 *2024) is amended by striking “without regard to sec-*
4 *tion 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111);”.*

5 (23) *Section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act*
6 *of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2396(b)) is amended by striking*
7 *“without regard to provisions of any other law”.*

8 (24) *Section 15(a) of the Peace Corps Act (22*
9 *U.S.C. 2514(a)) is amended by striking “without re-*
10 *gard to provisions of any other law”.*

11 (25) *Section 48 of the Arms Control and Disar-*
12 *mament Act (22 U.S.C. 2588) is amended by striking*
13 *“without regard to the provisions of section 11 of the*
14 *Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111);”.*

15 (26) *Section 5(a)(1) of the Migration and Refu-*
16 *gee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2605(a)(1)) is*
17 *amended by striking “without regard to provisions of*
18 *any other law;”.*

19 (27) *Section 2(a) of the State Department Basic*
20 *Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669(a)) is*
21 *amended by striking “without regard to section 11 of*
22 *the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U.S.C. 111)”.*

23 (28) *Section 23 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (25*
24 *U.S.C. 47; 33 Stat. 861) is amended by striking “(in-*
25 *cluding, but not limited to printing, notwithstanding*

1 *any other law)*” and inserting “(including print-
2 *ing)*”.

3 (29) *Section 204(d)(3) of the Marine Resources*
4 *and Engineering Development Act of 1966 (33 U.S.C.*
5 *1123(d)(3)) is amended by striking “, without regard*
6 *to section 501 of title 44, United States Code”.*

7 (30) *Section 405(c)(4) of the Public Health Serv-*
8 *ice Act (42 U.S.C. 284(c)(4)) is amended by striking*
9 *“without regard to section 501 of title 44, United*
10 *States Code”.*

11 (31) *Section 11(g) of the National Science Foun-*
12 *ation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1870(g)) is amended*
13 *by striking “, without regard to the provisions of sec-*
14 *tion 87 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (28 Stat. 622),*
15 *and section 11 for the Act of March 1, 1919 (40 Stat.*
16 *1270; 44 U.S.C., sec. 111)”.*

17 (32) *Section 9(k) of the Lower Mississippi Delta*
18 *Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3121 note; Public Law*
19 *100–460; 102 Stat. 2246) is amended by striking*
20 *“, notwithstanding any other provision of law”.*

21 (33) *Section 11(c) of the Railroad Unemploy-*
22 *ment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C. 361(c)) is amended by*
23 *striking “printing and binding;”.*

24 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect*
25 *120 days after the date of enactment of this Act.*

1 **SEC. 309. ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING**
2 **AMENDMENTS RELATING TO CONGRES-**
3 **SIONAL PUBLICATIONS.**

4 (a) *PRINTING OF ENROLLED BILLS AND RESOLU-*
5 *TIONS.—*

6 (1) *IN GENERAL.—Section 107 of title 1, United*
7 *States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

8 **“§ 107. Printing of enrolled bills and resolutions**

9 *“Enrolled bills and resolutions of either House of Con-*
10 *gress shall be printed in accordance with rules established*
11 *by the respective Houses of Congress.”.*

12 (2) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-*
13 *MENT.—The table of sections for chapter 2 of title 1,*
14 *United States Code, is amended by striking the item*
15 *relating to section 107 and inserting the following:*

“107. Printing of enrolled bills and resolutions.”.

16 (b) *CODE OF LAWS.—*

17 (1) *IN GENERAL.—Sections 211, 212, and 213 of*
18 *title 1, United States Code, are repealed.*

19 (2) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-*
20 *MENT.—The table of sections for chapter 2 of title 1,*
21 *United States Code, is amended by striking the items*
22 *relating to sections 211, 212, and 213.*

23 (c) *PRECEDENTS.—The joint resolution entitled “A*
24 *joint resolution to provide for the printing and distribution*
25 *of the Precedents of the House of Representatives compiled*

1 *and prepared by Lewis Deschler*”, approved October 18,
2 1976 (2 U.S.C. 28b, 28c, 28d, and 28e) is repealed.

3 (d) *CONSTITUTION ANNOTATED.*—*The first section of*
4 *the joint resolution of December 24, 1970 (2 U.S.C. 168;*
5 *Public Law 91–589; 84 Stat. 1586) is amended to read as*
6 *follows: “That (a) The Director of the Congressional Re-*
7 *search Service shall have prepared—*

8 “(1) *every 10 years, a hardbound revised edition*
9 *of the Constitution of the United States of America—*
10 *Analysis and Interpretation (hereafter referred to as*
11 *the ‘Constitution Annotated’);*

12 “(2) *every 2 years in the interim period between*
13 *decennial editions, cumulative supplements to the*
14 *most recent hardbound decennial revised edition of*
15 *the Constitution Annotated, which shall contain cu-*
16 *mulative analysis of decisions rendered by the Su-*
17 *preme Court after the period covered by the last*
18 *hardbound decennial revised edition; and*

19 “(3) *an electronic version of the Constitution An-*
20 *notated, to be updated regularly.*

21 “(b) *The edition of the Constitution Annotated first*
22 *prepared after the effective date of the Government Publica-*
23 *tions Reform Act of 1998 shall contain analysis and inter-*
24 *pretation of decisions rendered by the Supreme Court of the*
25 *United States through the end of its October 2001 term, con-*

1 *struing provisions of the Constitution. Subsequent decennial*
 2 *revised editions will revise and update analysis to cover*
 3 *constitutional law developments during the then-most-re-*
 4 *cent 10 terms of the Supreme Court.”.*

5 *(e) OFFICIAL TERRITORIAL PAPERS.—*

6 *(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 145 of title 4, United*
 7 *States Code, is repealed.*

8 *(2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-*
 9 *MENTS.—*

10 *(A) REDESIGNATION.—Section 146 of title*
 11 *4, United States Code, is amended in the section*
 12 *heading by striking “§ 146.” and inserting*
 13 *“§ 145.”.*

14 *(B) TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The table of sec-*
 15 *tions for chapter 5 of title 4, United States Code,*
 16 *is amended by striking the items relating to sec-*
 17 *tions 145 and 146 and inserting the following:*

“145. Authorization of appropriations.”.

18 **TITLE IV—OFFICE OF GOVERN-**
 19 **MENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS**
 20 **PROGRAMS**

21 **SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.**

22 *This title may be cited as the “Federal Publications*
 23 *Dissemination Act of 1998”.*

1 **SEC. 402. FEDERAL PUBLICATIONS ACCESS PROGRAMS.**

2 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Chapter 19 of title 44, United
3 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

4 **“CHAPTER 19—FEDERAL PUBLICATIONS**
5 **ACCESS PROGRAMS**

“Sec.

“1901. *Purpose.*

“1902. *Definitions.*

“1903. *Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs.*

“1904. *Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Govern-
ment Publications; Superintendent responsibilities and authori-
ties.*

“1905. *Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Govern-
ment Publications Access Programs: agency responsibilities and
authorities.*

“1906. *Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Govern-
ment Publications Access Programs: compliance and enforce-
ment: executive branch.*

“1906a. *Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Govern-
ment Publications Access Programs: compliance and enforce-
ment: legislative branch.*

“1906b. *Access to Government publications through the Superintendent of Govern-
ment Publications Access Programs: compliance and enforce-
ment: judicial branch.*

“1907. *Permanent Public Access to Government publications.*

“1908. *Designation of Federal publications access libraries.*

“1909. *Regional Federal publications access libraries.*

“1910. *Federal publications access libraries: responsibilities.*

“1911. *Federal publications access libraries council.*

6 **“§ 1901. Purpose**

7 “*The purposes of this chapter are to—*

8 “(1) *broaden, strengthen, and enhance public ac-
9 cess to all Government publications regardless of form
10 or format through Federal Publications Access Pro-
11 grams; and*

12 “(2) *provide permanent public access to and en-
13 sure the authenticity of Government publications re-
14 gardless of form or format.*

1 **“§ 1902. Definitions**

2 *“In this chapter—*

3 *“(1) the term ‘agency’ means—*

4 *“(A) an executive department, government*
5 *corporation, government-controlled corporation,*
6 *or other establishment in the executive branch of*
7 *the Government, including—*

8 *“(i) the Executive Office of the Presi-*
9 *dent; and*

10 *“(ii) any independent regulatory agen-*
11 *cy; and*

12 *“(B) an establishment or component of the*
13 *legislative branch as determined by the rules of*
14 *the Senate and the House of Representatives, re-*
15 *spectively, or judicial branch of the Government;*

16 *“(2) the term ‘Federal publications access li-*
17 *brary’ means a library designated under section 1908*
18 *to participate in the Federal Publications Access Pro-*
19 *grams; and*

20 *“(3) the term ‘Government publication’—*

21 *“(A) means any information product or*
22 *other discrete set of Government information, re-*
23 *gardless of form or format, that—*

24 *“(i) is created or compiled—*

25 *“(I) by the Government;*

1 “(II) at Government expense in
2 whole or in part; or

3 “(III) as required by law; and

4 “(ii) an agency discloses, disseminates,
5 or makes available to the public; and

6 “(B) shall not include information that—

7 “(i) is required for official use only or
8 is for strictly internal administrative or
9 operational purposes having no public in-
10 terest or educational value;

11 “(ii) is classified for reasons of na-
12 tional security; or

13 “(iii) in the case of an agency within
14 the judicial branch, orders, notices, or docu-
15 ments filed by litigants.

16 **“§ 1903. Superintendent of Government Publications**
17 **Access Programs**

18 “(a)(1) The President shall appoint, by and with the
19 advice and consent of the Senate, for a term of 5 years,
20 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
21 grams (who may also be referred to as the ‘Superintendent
22 of Access Programs’).

23 “(2) The Superintendent of Government Publications
24 Access Programs shall be appointed without regard to polit-
25 ical affiliation, and solely on the basis of professional quali-

1 *fications to perform the duties and responsibilities of the*
2 *office.*

3 “(3) *An individual may be appointed to more than*
4 *1 term as Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-*
5 *cess Programs.*

6 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
7 *Access Programs shall serve under the direction of the Ad-*
8 *ministrator and shall take charge of and manage the Fed-*
9 *eral Publications Access Programs including but not lim-*
10 *ited to the Federal publications access library program as*
11 *provided in chapter 19, the Federal publications sales pro-*
12 *gram as provided in chapter 17, and GPO ACCESS, as*
13 *provided in chapter 41.*

14 “(c)(1) *In consultation with the Administrator of the*
15 *Government Publications Office, the Office of Management*
16 *and Budget, the Administrative Office of the United States*
17 *Courts, the Committee on Rules and Administration of the*
18 *Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House*
19 *of Representatives, the Superintendent of Government Pub-*
20 *lications Access Programs may issue regulations, consistent*
21 *with this title, that the Superintendent of Government Pub-*
22 *lications Access Programs considers necessary to carry out*
23 *the duties and powers of the Superintendent of Government*
24 *Publications Access Programs to enhance the dissemination*
25 *of Government publications, and to expand and improve*

1 *the maintenance of permanent public access to Government*
2 *publications.*

3 “(2) *All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-*
4 *cordance with the requirements of section 553 and section*
5 *556 of title 5, and the requirements of chapter 7 of title*
6 *5.*

7 “(3) *All such regulations shall be promulgated in ac-*
8 *cordance with chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code, and*
9 *notwithstanding section 804(2), all such regulations pro-*
10 *mulgated shall be treated as a ‘major rule’.*

11 “(d) *The annual rate of pay for the Superintendent*
12 *of Government Publications Access Programs shall be a rate*
13 *equal to the rate payable for a position at level IV of the*
14 *Executive Schedule under section 5314 of title 5.*

15 “(e)(1) *There shall be a Deputy Superintendent of*
16 *Government Publications Access Programs, who shall be ap-*
17 *pointed by the Superintendent of Government Publications*
18 *Access Programs.*

19 “(2) *The Deputy Superintendent of Government Publi-*
20 *cations Access Programs shall perform—*

21 “(A) *all the duties and responsibilities assigned*
22 *by the Superintendent of Government Publications*
23 *Access Programs; and*

1 “(B) the duties and responsibilities of the Super-
2 intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
3 grams in the event of—

4 “(i) a vacancy in the office of the Super-
5 intendent of Government Publications Access
6 Programs; or

7 “(ii) incapacity of the Superintendent of
8 Government Publications Access Programs.

9 “(3) In the event of a vacancy under paragraph (2),
10 the Deputy Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-
11 cess Programs shall serve until a successor Superintendent
12 of Government Publications Access Programs is appointed
13 and qualified, but for no longer than 1 year after a vacancy
14 occurs.

15 “(4) The Deputy Superintendent of Government Publi-
16 cations Access Programs shall be paid at an annual rate
17 of pay equal to the rate payable for a position on the Senior
18 Executive Service Schedule under section 5316 of title 5.

19 “(f)(1) There shall be established within the Revolving
20 Fund of the Government Publications Office under section
21 306, an account, or accounts, under the authority of the
22 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
23 grams to be available without fiscal year limitation for the
24 operation of the Federal Publications Access Programs, in-
25 cluding—

1 “(A) rental of buildings;

2 “(B) attendance at meetings;

3 “(C) employee training;

4 “(D) purchase, maintenance, and operation of
5 required equipment, supplies, and contracts; and

6 “(E) salaries and expenses of program employ-
7 ees.

8 “(2) The fund shall be reimbursed and the account,
9 or accounts, of the Superintendent of Government Publica-
10 tions Access Programs shall be credited—

11 “(A) for the cost of all services and supplies fur-
12 nished, including those furnished by other appropri-
13 ations of the Federal Publications Access Programs;
14 and

15 “(B) with all receipts including sales of Govern-
16 ment publications, waste, condemned and surplus
17 property, with payments received for losses or damage
18 to property, and with funds retrieved from agencies
19 for the procurement of or access to publications not
20 compliant with this title.

21 “(3)(A) An adequate system of accounts for the fund
22 shall be maintained on the accrual method, and financial
23 reports prepared on the basis of accepted accounting stand-
24 ards in accordance with section 306.

1 “(B) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
2 *Access Programs shall prepare and submit to the Adminis-*
3 *trator an annual business-type budget for the accounts*
4 *under his authority within the fund. This budget program*
5 *shall be as prescribed by section 9104 of title 31.*

6 “(g) *There are authorized to be appropriated such*
7 *sums as are necessary for the Superintendent of Govern-*
8 *ment Publications Access Programs for the salaries and ex-*
9 *penses of the Federal Publications Access Programs, exclu-*
10 *sive of the Government publications sales program under*
11 *chapter 17.*

12 “**§1904. Access to Government publications through**
13 *the Superintendent of Government Publi-*
14 *cations; Superintendent’s responsibilities*
15 *and authorities*

16 “(a) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
17 *Access Programs shall use whatever measures are necessary*
18 *to ensure the timely dissemination of Government publica-*
19 *tions to the public and to expand and improve the mainte-*
20 *nance of permanent public access to Government publica-*
21 *tions. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Govern-*
22 *ment publications of the executive, legislative, and judicial*
23 *branches shall be made available at no charge to Federal*
24 *publications access libraries.*

1 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
2 *Access Programs shall certify on every contract for the pro-*
3 *duction or procurement of any Government publications en-*
4 *tered into by an agency—*

5 “(1) *the number of additional copies required by*
6 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-*
7 *cess Programs for its program; or*

8 “(2) *the terms and conditions, if any, for access-*
9 *ing Government publications required by the Super-*
10 *intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
11 *grams for its program.*

12 “(c) *For on-line, fee-based services, the Superintendent*
13 *of Government Publications Access Programs shall nego-*
14 *tiate terms and conditions for access by the Federal publica-*
15 *tions access programs based upon the incremental cost of*
16 *providing access to the Federal publications access libraries.*
17 *The Superintendent of Government Publications Access*
18 *Programs shall procure such access to ensure that the infor-*
19 *mation needs of the user community are met at no charge*
20 *to the Federal publications access libraries.*

21 “(d)(1) *The Superintendent of Government Publica-*
22 *tions Access Programs shall provide selection, cataloging,*
23 *classification, locator, and indexing services for all Govern-*
24 *ment publications from the executive, legislative, and judi-*
25 *cial branches. Services under this paragraph may be pro-*

1 *vided by the Superintendent of Government Publications*
2 *Access Programs through cooperative agreements with Gov-*
3 *ernment agencies, or Federal publications access libraries.*

4 “(2) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
5 *Access Programs shall create, maintain, and make available*
6 *a comprehensive and timely catalog of Government publica-*
7 *tions, regardless of form or format, that shall be accessible*
8 *to the Federal publications access libraries and the public.*

9 “(3) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
10 *Access Programs shall create, maintain, and make available*
11 *a locator, in accordance with chapter 41, of all Government*
12 *publications. Such locator service shall identify, describe,*
13 *and link users to Government publications available*
14 *through Government electronic communications systems or*
15 *accessible through public telecommunications networks.*

16 “(4) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
17 *Access Programs shall consult with the Director of the Office*
18 *of Management and Budget, the Committee on Rules and*
19 *Administration of the Senate and the Committee on House*
20 *Oversight of the House of Representatives, the Administra-*
21 *tive Office of the United States Courts, and other agencies*
22 *and offices to coordinate implementation of the require-*
23 *ments of section 3511, with locator services required under*
24 *this section.*

1 “(5) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
2 *Access Programs shall create, maintain, and make available*
3 *a current, categorized list of Government publications, in-*
4 *cluding annotations of contents and item identification*
5 *numbers, to facilitate the selection of, or access to those pub-*
6 *lications required by Federal publications access libraries.*

7 “(6) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
8 *Access Programs shall prepare and produce a consolidated*
9 *index of congressional documents and shall index single vol-*
10 *umes of documents as the Committee on Rules and Admin-*
11 *istration of the Senate and the Committee on House Over-*
12 *sight of the House of Representatives direct.*

13 “(e)(1) *The Superintendent of Government Publica-*
14 *tions Access Programs shall adopt such regulations, in ac-*
15 *cordance with section 1903(c), as are necessary to imple-*
16 *ment the requirements of this chapter. Such regulations*
17 *shall include procedures for implementing this section and*
18 *sections 1905, 1906, 1907, and 1911 to require the avail-*
19 *ability of Government publications, regardless of form or*
20 *format, to the public through the programs of the Super-*
21 *intendent of Government Publications Access Programs.*
22 *Such regulations shall reflect the needs of the user commu-*
23 *nity and provide access to Government publications at no*
24 *charge to the Federal publications access libraries.*

1 “(2) Government publications made available by the
2 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
3 grams may be chosen or accessed by Federal publications
4 access libraries according to regulations and guidelines
5 issued by the Superintendent of Government Publication
6 Access Programs for such purposes.

7 “(3) The Superintendent of Government Publications
8 Access Programs shall coordinate with the Committee on
9 Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Committee
10 on House Oversight of the House of Representatives, the Of-
11 fice of Management and Budget, and the Administrative Of-
12 fice of the United States Courts for the development and
13 establishment of uniform policies and procedures relating
14 to the dissemination of Government publications, including
15 policies and procedures for ensuring authenticity, and of
16 guidelines to facilitate permanent public access to and use
17 of Government publications.

18 “(f) The Superintendent of Government Publications
19 Access Programs shall develop procedures, guidelines, and
20 regulations under this section consistent with sections
21 1903(c) and 1907(f).

22 “(g) The Superintendent of Government Publications
23 Access Programs shall, after informing the Committee on
24 Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Committee
25 on House Oversight of the House of Representatives, pro-

1 *mulgate, through notice and comment, appropriate regula-*
2 *tions governing the qualifications, process for selection,*
3 *periodic inspection, collection maintenance, termination,*
4 *and total number of Federal publications access libraries*
5 *in accordance with sections 1903(c) and 1908.*

6 **“§1905. Access to Government publications through**
7 ***the Superintendent of Government Publi-***
8 ***cations Access Programs: agency respon-***
9 ***sibilities and authorities***

10 *“(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each*
11 *agency head of the executive branch, the Administrative Of-*
12 *fice of the Courts, on behalf of the judicial branch, and the*
13 *Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and*
14 *the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-*
15 *resentatives, respectively, for each House of Congress, shall*
16 *take such action as is necessary to ensure that all Govern-*
17 *ment publications produced or procured for production by*
18 *the agency are made available to the Superintendent of*
19 *Government Publications Access Programs, as required by*
20 *this chapter, for dissemination to the public through the*
21 *Federal Publications Access Programs, at no charge to Fed-*
22 *eral publications access libraries.*

23 *“(b)(1) Each agency shall immediately notify the Su-*
24 *perintendent of Government Publications Access Programs*
25 *of the intent of the agency to produce or procure, substan-*

1 *tially modify, or terminate the production of a Government*
2 *publication, regardless of form or format, so that the Super-*
3 *intendent of Government Publications Access Programs*
4 *may have access to Government publications created for or*
5 *transmitted through electronic communications systems or*
6 *networks, or to order Government publications at the incre-*
7 *mental rate for the Federal publications access program.*
8 *Notification under this section shall not replace, but shall*
9 *be required in addition to the requirements of section 3506*
10 *of this title.*

11 “(2) *Agencies intending to eliminate printed copies of*
12 *Government publications and provide only electronic access*
13 *to those publications, shall notify the Superintendent of*
14 *Government Publications Access Programs at least 60 days*
15 *in advance.*

16 “(3) *Any contract for the production or procurement*
17 *of any Government publication, regardless of form or for-*
18 *mat, entered into by an agency shall contain a provision*
19 *that—*

20 “(A) *certifies that the head of the agency, in the*
21 *executive branch, or the Director of the Administra-*
22 *tive Office of the United States Courts, in the judicial*
23 *branch, has given proper notification as prescribed in*
24 *this section to the Superintendent of Government*

1 *Publications Access Programs before the awarding of*
2 *the contract; and*

3 “(B) includes—

4 “(i) the number of additional copies re-
5 quired by the Superintendent of Government
6 Publications Access Programs for its program; or

7 “(ii) any terms and conditions for accessing
8 Government publications required by the Super-
9 intendent of Government Publications Access
10 Programs for its program.

11 “(4) Such certification shall require that the procuring
12 official shall ensure before production that each contract for
13 the procurement of Government publications contains ver-
14 ification of the notice to the Superintendent of Government
15 Publications Access Programs required by this title.

16 “(c) Upon request of the Superintendent of Govern-
17 ment Publications Access Programs, agencies shall prompt-
18 ly provide the Superintendent of Government Publications
19 Access Programs with copies of, or access to, electronic files
20 of any Government publication to which this section applies
21 for purposes of—

22 “(1) producing appropriate format material for
23 the Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-
24 cess Programs; and

1 “(2) providing permanent public access, in ac-
2 cordance with section 1907, to Government publica-
3 tions created for or transmitted through an electronic
4 communications system or network under this section.

5 “(d) Each agency shall assure and provide permanent
6 public access to Government publications created for or
7 transmitted through an electronic communications system
8 or network until a system for permanent public access to
9 Government publications created for or transmitted through
10 an electronic communications system or network is estab-
11 lished by the Superintendent of Government Publications
12 Access Programs, in accordance with section 1907.

13 “(e) Each agency shall provide the Superintendent of
14 Government Publications Access Programs with a copy of,
15 or access to any Government publication, created on or after
16 the date of enactment of the Government Publications Re-
17 form Act of 1998, regardless of form or format, to enable
18 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
19 grams to perform mandated cataloging, locator, and index-
20 ing services, as provided by this section.

21 “(f) When an agency makes a publication available
22 only as a Government database accessible on an electronic
23 communications system or network, the agency shall furnish
24 information about and access to that publication to the Su-

1 *perintendent of Government Publications Access Programs*
2 *immediately for purposes of providing locator services.*

3 **“§1906. Access to Government publications through**
4 ***the Superintendent of Government Publi-***
5 ***cations Access Programs: compliance and***
6 ***enforcement: executive branch***

7 *“(a)(1) All Government publications, regardless of*
8 *form or format, of the executive branch, as provided by this*
9 *title, shall be made available at no charge to the Federal*
10 *publications access libraries. The Superintendent of Gov-*
11 *ernment Publications Access Programs shall use any meas-*
12 *ures the Superintendent of Government Publications Access*
13 *Programs considers necessary for the economical and prac-*
14 *tical implementation of this chapter to ensure the timely*
15 *dissemination of Government publications to the public and*
16 *to expand and improve the maintenance of permanent pub-*
17 *lic access to Government publications, as provided by this*
18 *chapter.*

19 *“(2)(A) Upon a determination by the Superintendent*
20 *of Government Publications Access Programs that an agen-*
21 *cy has not complied with the requirements of this chapter,*
22 *the Superintendent shall notify the Administrator.*

23 *“(B) If the Superintendent determines that a Govern-*
24 *ment publication of an agency has not been made available*

1 *to the Federal publications access libraries as provided by*
2 *this chapter, the Superintendent shall—*

3 “(i) *use whatever measures are necessary to*
4 *bring the agency into compliance and secure access to*
5 *the Government publication; and*

6 “(ii) *certify to the Administrator the costs asso-*
7 *ciated with securing such access.*

8 “(3) *Upon the issuance of a final determination by*
9 *the Superintendent that an agency has not complied with*
10 *the provisions of this chapter, the Administrator shall cer-*
11 *tify to the agency and the Department of the Treasury the*
12 *costs determined in accordance with subsection (a)(2). The*
13 *Superintendent shall prepare a voucher for reimbursement*
14 *of the certified costs.*

15 “(4) *The Department of the Treasury shall cause to*
16 *be established a designated budget account for each agency*
17 *that intends to produce, procure, or enter into a contract*
18 *to produce or procure a Government publication from*
19 *which, upon certification of noncompliance and associated*
20 *costs in accordance with subsection (a)(2), the Secretary of*
21 *the Treasury shall transfer funds, upon presentation of a*
22 *voucher from the Superintendent of Government Publica-*
23 *tions Access Programs, to the Revolving Fund of the Gov-*
24 *ernment Publications Office, for reimbursement to the pro-*
25 *grams of the Superintendent.*

1 “(5) A final determination of noncompliance by the
2 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
3 grams under this subsection shall be deemed to be a deter-
4 mination of noncompliance with section 501.

5 “(b)(1) Each agency of the executive branch shall use
6 the Government Publications Office as the agent of such
7 agency for the production or the procurement of production
8 of Government publications in accordance with section 501.
9 No agency may produce, procure, or enter into a contract
10 for the production or procurement of any Government pub-
11 lication, regardless of form or format, unless such agency
12 is in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

13 “(2) Upon a determination by the Superintendent of
14 Government Publications Production and Procurement
15 Services that an agency has not complied with the require-
16 ments of section 501, the Superintendent shall notify the
17 Administrator. The Administrator shall certify to the agen-
18 cy and the Office of Management and Budget that the agen-
19 cy is not in compliance and shall suspend any delegation
20 of authority provided under section 501(b).

21 “(3) Upon a final determination of noncompliance, the
22 Administrator shall withhold any delegation of authority
23 to the agency for a period of 24 months and shall imme-
24 diately revoke any delegation of authority which has been
25 granted to the agency under section 501(b).

1 “(4) If an agency which has been determined to be in
2 noncompliance with section 501 is also determined to be
3 in noncompliance with the requirements of this chapter
4 under subsection (a), the Administrator shall withhold any
5 delegation of authority for an additional period of 36
6 months.

7 “(c) Determinations made under this section may be
8 reviewed by the Administrator. A determination of the Su-
9 perintendent of Publications Production and Procurement
10 Services and a determination by the Superintendent of Gov-
11 ernment Publications Access Programs shall become final
12 unless overturned or revised by the Administrator within
13 20 days after the determination.

14 “(d) A final determination under this section shall not
15 be subject to judicial review.

16 **“§ 1906a. Access to Government publications through**
17 **the Superintendent of Government Publi-**
18 **cations Access Programs: compliance and**
19 **enforcement: legislative branch**

20 “(a)(1) All Government publications, regardless of
21 form or format, of the legislative branch shall be made
22 available at no cost to the Federal publications access li-
23 braries.

24 “(2) In the case of Senate publications, the Secretary
25 of the Senate, under the direction of the Committee on Rules

1 *and Administration of the Senate, and in the case of House*
2 *publications, the Clerk of the House of Representatives,*
3 *under the direction of the Committee on House Oversight*
4 *of the House of Representatives, shall use whatever measures*
5 *are necessary to ensure the timely dissemination of Govern-*
6 *ment publications of the respective Houses to the public and*
7 *to expand and improve the maintenance of permanent pub-*
8 *lic access to Government publications under this chapter.*

9 “(3) *In the case of congressional publications, the Com-*
10 *mittee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the*
11 *Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representa-*
12 *tives, acting jointly, shall use whatever measures are nec-*
13 *essary to ensure the timely dissemination of Government*
14 *publications of Congress and to expand and improve the*
15 *maintenance of permanent public access to Government*
16 *publications of Congress under this chapter.*

17 “(b)(1) *If the Committee on Rules and Administration*
18 *of the Senate determines that this section has not been com-*
19 *plied with, the Committee on Rules and Administration*
20 *shall direct the Secretary of the Senate to bring the Senate*
21 *into compliance.*

22 “(2) *Upon approval by the Committee on Rules and*
23 *Administration of the Senate of a voucher submitted by the*
24 *Secretary of the Senate, the contingent fund of the Senate*
25 *shall be charged for the costs incurred by the Secretary of*

1 *the Senate to bring the Senate into compliance under this*
2 *subsection.*

3 “(c)(1) *If the Committee on House Oversight of the*
4 *House of Representatives determines that this section has*
5 *not been complied with, the Committee on House Oversight*
6 *of the House of Representatives shall direct the Clerk of the*
7 *House of Representatives to bring the House of Representa-*
8 *tives into compliance.*

9 “(2) *Upon appropriate authorization, the costs in-*
10 *curred by the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall*
11 *be charged to the appropriate account.*

12 “(d)(1) *If the Committee on Rules and Administration*
13 *of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
14 *House of Representatives, acting jointly, determine that the*
15 *provisions of this section regarding congressional publica-*
16 *tions have not been complied with, the Committee on Rules*
17 *and Administration of the Senate and the Committee on*
18 *House Oversight of the House of Representatives, acting*
19 *jointly, shall take specific action to bring Congress into*
20 *compliance with this section.*

21 “(2) *Upon approval by the Committee on Rules and*
22 *Administration of the Senate and the Committee on House*
23 *Oversight of the House of Representatives, acting jointly,*
24 *of a voucher submitted by the Superintendent of Govern-*
25 *ment Publications Access Programs, the Congressional*

1 *Printing and Binding Appropriation shall be charged for*
2 *the costs incurred by the Superintendent of Government*
3 *Publications Access Programs, as authorized by this section.*

4 **“§1906b. Access to Government publications through**
5 ***the Superintendent of Government Publi-***
6 ***cations Access Programs: compliance and***
7 ***enforcement: judicial branch***

8 *“(a)(1) All Government publications, regardless of*
9 *form or format, of the judicial branch, including court opin-*
10 *ions, shall be made available at no charge to the Federal*
11 *publications access libraries.*

12 *“(2) The Director of the Administrative Office of the*
13 *United States Courts, shall use whatever measures are nec-*
14 *essary to ensure the timely dissemination of Government*
15 *publications of judicial branch agencies and the courts to*
16 *the public and to expand and improve the maintenance of*
17 *permanent public access to Government publications of ju-*
18 *dicial branch agencies and the courts under this chapter.*

19 *“(b) In the event of noncompliance with the require-*
20 *ments of this title, the Director of the Administrative Office*
21 *of the United States Courts, in consultation with the Super-*
22 *intendent of Government Publications Access Programs,*
23 *shall establish a means to bring the judicial branch into*
24 *compliance with this chapter.*

1 **“§ 1907. Permanent Public Access to Government pub-**
2 **lications**

3 “(a) In this section, the term ‘permanent public access’
4 means that a Government publication within the scope of
5 the Federal publications access program shall—

6 “(1) remain available for current, continuous,
7 and future public access; and

8 “(2) be made available at no fee to the Federal
9 publications access libraries.

10 “(b) The Superintendent of Government Publications
11 Access Programs shall establish a system of permanent pub-
12 lic access to Government publications, for publications other
13 than those publications identified in subsection (c), in ac-
14 cordance with requirements of section 1909(c).

15 “(c) The Superintendent of Government Publications
16 Access Programs shall establish a system of permanent pub-
17 lic access to Government publications created for or trans-
18 mitted through an electronic communications system or net-
19 work.

20 “(d)(1) The Superintendent of Government Publica-
21 tions Access Programs shall establish a committee to make
22 recommendations on the components of a distributive sys-
23 tem for permanent public access and the strategy for achiev-
24 ing such system and access.

25 “(2) The committee established under paragraph (1)
26 shall include representatives of—

1 “(A) *the Committee on Rules and Administra-*
2 *tion of the Senate;*

3 “(B) *the Committee on House Oversight of the*
4 *House of Representatives;*

5 “(C) *the National Archives and Records Admin-*
6 *istration;*

7 “(D) *the Office of Management and Budget;*

8 “(E) *the Administrative Office of the United*
9 *States Courts;*

10 “(F) *the Library of Congress and other national*
11 *libraries;*

12 “(G) *regional and other Federal publications ac-*
13 *cess libraries;*

14 “(H) *the Federal publications access library*
15 *council;*

16 “(I) *the United States National Commission on*
17 *Libraries and Information Science;*

18 “(J) *the information, computer software, and*
19 *printing industries;*

20 “(K) *the AFL–CIO; and*

21 “(L) *other entities as appropriate.*

22 “(e) *The Committee established under subsection (c)*
23 *shall—*

24 “(1) *not later than 24 months after the effective*
25 *date of the Government Publications Reform Act of*

1 1998, provide recommendations to the Superintendent
2 of Government Publications Access Programs for nec-
3 essary statutory and regulatory changes to implement
4 a system to provide permanent public access to Gov-
5 ernment publications created for or transmitted
6 through an electronic communications system or net-
7 work;

8 “(2) periodically review developments in public
9 access to Government publications created for or
10 transmitted through an electronic communications
11 system or network, and make recommendations for
12 further action by the Superintendent of Government
13 Publications Access Programs and the Congress as
14 necessary;

15 “(3) propose regulations to the Superintendent of
16 Government Publications Access Programs to be pro-
17 mulgated under section 1904 by the Superintendent
18 as appropriate, necessary to implement permanent
19 public access to Government publications;

20 “(4) identify criteria for Government publica-
21 tions created for or transmitted through an electronic
22 communications system or network that warrant per-
23 manent accessibility; and

24 “(5) establish certifying criteria to accompany
25 Government publications created for or transmitted

1 *through an electronic communications system or net-*
2 *work to ensure that such publications are official ver-*
3 *sions.*

4 “(f) *The system of permanent public access to Govern-*
5 *ment publications created for or transmitted through an*
6 *electronic communications system or network established*
7 *under this section shall include a distributive system that*
8 *provides for adequate redundancy and requires official and*
9 *contractual agreements among participating entities. The*
10 *Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
11 *grams shall retain final responsibility for permanent public*
12 *access to Government publications created for or transmit-*
13 *ted through an electronic communications system or net-*
14 *work and for ensuring that the system is operated in ac-*
15 *cordance with this section.*

16 “(g)(1) *Until the system of permanent public access*
17 *under this section is established, each agency shall provide*
18 *permanent public access to the Government publications it*
19 *creates for or transmits through an electronic communica-*
20 *tions system or network.*

21 “(2) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
22 *Access Programs shall be responsible for developing, in con-*
23 *sultation with Congress, the Office of Management and*
24 *Budget, and the Administrative Office of the United States*
25 *Courts, procedures and guidelines for permanent public ac-*

1 *cess to Government publications created for or transmitted*
2 *through an electronic communications system or network*
3 *for purposes of paragraph (1).*

4 “(3) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
5 *Access Programs shall offer to agencies, on a cost-recovery*
6 *basis, services for providing permanent public access to the*
7 *Government publications created for or transmitted through*
8 *an electronic communications system or network.*

9 “(h) *Until such time as the bound permanent Congres-*
10 *sional Record and the bound United States Congressional*
11 *serial set are created for or transmitted through an elec-*
12 *tronic communications system or network, such Record and*
13 *set shall remain available in a bound, printed format for*
14 *those Federal publications access libraries which have cho-*
15 *sen to receive such Record and set.*

16 **“§ 1908. Designation of Federal publications access li-**
17 **braries**

18 “(a) *Subject to subsection (e), Federal publications ac-*
19 *cess libraries shall be designated by certain elected officials*
20 *as follows:*

21 “(1) *Each Senator may designate up to 2 librari-*
22 *es within the State represented.*

23 “(2) *Each Representative may designate up to 2*
24 *libraries within the district represented.*

1 “(3) *The Resident Commissioner may designate*
2 *up to 2 libraries within Puerto Rico.*

3 “(4) *The Mayor of the District of Columbia may*
4 *designate up to 2 Federal publications access libraries*
5 *in the District of Columbia.*

6 “(5) *The Governor of Guam, the Governor of the*
7 *Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and*
8 *the Governor of American Samoa may each designate*
9 *1 Federal publications access library in each area*
10 *represented.*

11 “(6) *The Governor of the Virgin Islands may*
12 *designate 1 Federal publications access library on the*
13 *Island of Saint Thomas and 1 on the Island of Saint*
14 *Croix.*

15 “(b) *Upon request of the institution, the following shall*
16 *be designated by the Superintendent of Government Publi-*
17 *cations Access Programs as Federal publications access li-*
18 *braries:*

19 “(1) *Land grant colleges.*

20 “(2) *State libraries.*

21 “(3) *The library of the highest State appellate*
22 *court in each State.*

23 “(4) *The library of any law school accredited by*
24 *a nationally recognized accrediting agency or associa-*

1 *tion, or accredited by the highest appellate court of*
2 *the State in which the law school is located.*

3 *“(5) The libraries of the executive departments,*
4 *the United States Military Academy, the United*
5 *States Naval Academy, the United States Air Force*
6 *Academy, the United States Coast Guard Academy,*
7 *and the United States Merchant Marine Academy.*

8 *“(c)(1) A Federal publications access library within*
9 *each independent agency may be designated by the Super-*
10 *intendent of Government Publications Access Programs*
11 *upon certification of need by the head of the agency to the*
12 *Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
13 *grams.*

14 *“(2) Additional Federal publications access libraries*
15 *within executive departments and independent agencies*
16 *may be designated by the Superintendent of Government*
17 *Publications Access Programs upon certification of justifi-*
18 *able need by the head of the agency.*

19 *“(d) Before any additional or replacement Federal*
20 *publications access library is designated, the head of the li-*
21 *brary shall furnish the appointing authority justification*
22 *of the necessity for such designation. The justification shall*
23 *be approved by the head of the library authority of the*
24 *State, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of*
25 *Puerto Rico, within which the proposed Federal publica-*

1 tions access library is to be located, or signed by the head
2 of each existing Federal publications access library within
3 the congressional district, the State, the District of Colum-
4 bia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

5 “(e) The Superintendent of Government Publications
6 Access Programs may designate as a Federal publications
7 access library, upon recommendation of a Senator or Rep-
8 resentative representing the area, any library serving an
9 underserved area.

10 “(f) Notwithstanding the limitations on numbers of
11 Federal publications access libraries that may be designated
12 under this section, each library that is designated as a Fed-
13 eral Depository Library as of the effective date of the Gov-
14 ernment Publications Reform Act of 1998 shall be a Federal
15 publications access library as of that date.

16 “(g) A library may be designated under this section
17 as a Federal publications access library only if it is able
18 properly to maintain and provide public access to Govern-
19 ment publications, regardless of form or format.

20 **“§ 1909. Regional Federal publications access**
21 **libraries**

22 “(a)(1) Not more than 2 Federal publications access
23 libraries, including any group of Federal publications ac-
24 cess libraries with a cooperative agreement, in each State

1 *or service area and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and*
2 *the District of Columbia—*

3 “(A) *may be designated as regional Federal pub-*
4 *lications access libraries; and*

5 “(B) *shall receive from the Superintendent of*
6 *Government Publications Access Programs copies of*
7 *or access to all new and revised Government publica-*
8 *tions authorized for dissemination to Federal publica-*
9 *tions access libraries.*

10 “(2) *A cooperative group of libraries that includes li-*
11 *braries in more than 1 State may be designated under this*
12 *section.*

13 “(b)(1) *Designation of regional Federal publications*
14 *access libraries may be made by a Senator or the Resident*
15 *Commissioner from Puerto Rico or the Mayor of the Dis-*
16 *trict of Columbia with the areas represented by them, after*
17 *consultation with the head of the library authority of the*
18 *State or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or the District*
19 *of Columbia, as the case may be, who shall first ascertain*
20 *from the head of the library, or cooperative group of librar-*
21 *ies, to be so designated that the library will fulfill the re-*
22 *quirements of a regional Federal publications access li-*
23 *brary.*

24 “(2) *The agreement to function as a regional Federal*
25 *public access information library shall be transmitted to*

1 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
2 *grams by the Senator or the Resident Commissioner from*
3 *Puerto Rico or the Mayor of the District of Columbia when*
4 *the designation is made.*

5 “(c)(1) *Regional Federal publications access libraries*
6 *shall—*

7 “(A) *permanently maintain for public use at*
8 *least 1 copy of all Government publications not cre-*
9 *ated for or transmitted through an electronic commu-*
10 *nications system or network, except those authorized*
11 *to be discarded by the Superintendent of Government*
12 *Publications Access Programs; or*

13 “(B) *coordinate with other Federal publications*
14 *access libraries in the applicable service area to en-*
15 *sure that such service is provided by a Federal publi-*
16 *cations access library in the area.*

17 “(2) *Within the region served, a regional Federal pub-*
18 *lications access library shall provide or coordinate the pro-*
19 *vision of all program-related activities in the service area,*
20 *including interlibrary loans and reference services.*

21 **“§ 1910. Federal publications access libraries: respon-**
22 **sibilities**

23 “(a) *Federal publications access libraries shall make*
24 *Government publications received or accessed through the*

1 *Federal publications access program available for the use*
2 *of the public at no fee.*

3 “(b) *All Government publications not created for or*
4 *transmitted through an electronic communications system*
5 *or network received by Federal publications access libraries*
6 *remain the property of the United States Government. Fed-*
7 *eral publications access libraries may dispose of Govern-*
8 *ment publications only as authorized by the Superintendent*
9 *of Government Publications Access Programs.*

10 “(c) *Federal publications access libraries shall operate*
11 *in accord with regulations promulgated under section 1904.*

12 **“§ 1911. Federal publications access libraries council**

13 “(a) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
14 *Access Programs shall establish a permanent Federal Publi-*
15 *cations Access Library Council (in this section referred to*
16 *as the ‘Council’).*

17 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
18 *Access Programs shall—*

19 “(1) *determine the composition of the Council*
20 *and the duration of terms of the members; and*

21 “(2) *publish the membership of the Council an-*
22 *nually in the Federal Register.*

23 “(c) *The Council’s members shall be representative of*
24 *the various classes of libraries which comprise the Federal*
25 *publications access library program and others.*

1 “(d) *Appointment to the Council shall be made without*
2 *regard to political affiliation.*

3 “(e) *The Council shall advise the Superintendent of*
4 *Government Publications Access Programs on—*

5 “(1) *appropriate items and preferred formats for*
6 *inclusion in the program under this chapter;*

7 “(2) *Government publications that—*

8 “(A) *are not included in the program; and*

9 “(B) *the Council recommends for inclusion*
10 *in the program; and*

11 “(3) *such other policy matters as the Super-*
12 *intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
13 *grams may request.*

14 “(f) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
15 *Access Programs may establish other advisory committees*
16 *consisting of representatives of Federal publications access*
17 *libraries, agencies, and users of Government publications.*
18 *Such advisory committees shall be established as the Super-*
19 *intendent of Government Publications Access Programs de-*
20 *termines appropriate.*

21 “(g)(1) *All meetings of the Council and those of any*
22 *other advisory committee established by the Superintendent*
23 *of Government Publications Access Programs shall be open*
24 *to the public, except when the Superintendent of Govern-*
25 *ment Publications Access Programs determines that the*

1 meeting or any portion of the meeting shall be closed to
2 the public consistent with the provisions of section 552(b)
3 of title 5, and only after a $\frac{2}{3}$ vote of the Council.

4 “(2) All meetings of the Council and those of any other
5 advisory committee established by the Superintendent of
6 Government Publications Access Programs shall provide the
7 opportunity for public comment and be preceded by timely
8 public notice in the Federal Register of the time, place, and
9 subject of the meeting.

10 “(3) Minutes of each meeting shall be kept and shall
11 contain a record of the people present and a description
12 of the discussion that occurred. The minutes and records
13 of all such meetings and other documents that were made
14 available to or prepared for the Council or any other advi-
15 sory council established by the Superintendent of Govern-
16 ment Publications Access Programs shall be made publicly
17 accessible unless the Superintendent of Government Publi-
18 cations Access Programs determines that a record or any
19 portion of such record, shall not be publicly disclosed, con-
20 sistent with the provisions of section 552(b) of title 5, and
21 only after a $\frac{2}{3}$ vote of the Council.”.

22 (b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 30 months
23 after the effective date of this Act, the Superintendent of
24 Government Publications Access Programs shall submit a
25 report to the Committee on Rules and Administration of

1 *the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the*
2 *House of Representatives on—*

3 (1) *the status of the Federal publications access*
4 *program established under chapter 19 of title 44,*
5 *United States Code;*

6 (2) *the expected developments in the program,*
7 *including recommendations for necessary statutory*
8 *and subsequent regulatory changes to implement a*
9 *system to provide continuous and permanent access to*
10 *Government publications created for or transmitted*
11 *through an electronic communications system or net-*
12 *work; and*

13 (3) *specific recommendations for legislative pro-*
14 *posals, as appropriate.*

15 (c) *TRANSFER.—All duties, authorities, responsibil-*
16 *ities, and functions of the Superintendent of Documents of*
17 *the Government Printing Office on the day before the effec-*
18 *tive date of this title shall be performed by the Superintend-*
19 *ent of Government Publications Access Programs on and*
20 *after such date.*

21 (d) *REFERENCES.—References in any other Federal*
22 *law, Executive order, rule, regulation, or delegation of au-*
23 *thority, or any document of or relating to—*

1 (1) *the Superintendent of Documents shall be*
 2 *deemed to refer to the Superintendent of Government*
 3 *Publications Access Programs; and*

4 (2) *the Office of the Superintendent of Docu-*
 5 *ments shall be deemed to refer to the Office of the Su-*
 6 *perintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
 7 *grams.*

8 (e) *TRANSITION.—The individual serving as the Su-*
 9 *perintendent of Documents of the Government Printing Of-*
 10 *fice on the effective date of this title may serve as Acting*
 11 *Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
 12 *grams of the Government Publications Office until the*
 13 *President appoints a Superintendent of Government Publi-*
 14 *cations Access Programs.*

15 (f) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The*
 16 *table of chapters for title 44, United States Code, is amend-*
 17 *ed by striking the item relating to chapter 19 and inserting*
 18 *the following:*

“19. Federal Publications Access Programs 1901”.

19 **SEC. 403. DISTRIBUTION AND SALE OF GOVERNMENT PUB-**
 20 **LICATIONS BY SUPERINTENDENT OF GOV-**
 21 **ERNMENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS PRO-**
 22 **GRAMS.**

23 (a) *IN GENERAL.—Chapter 17 of title 44, United*
 24 *States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

1 **“CHAPTER 17—DISTRIBUTION AND SALE**
 2 **OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS**

“Sec.

“1701. *Definitions.*

“1702. *Publications for public distribution to be distributed by the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs; mailing lists.*

“1703. *Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs; sale of Government publications.*

“1704. *Superintendent of Government Publications Access Programs: assistants, blanks, printing, and binding.*

“1705. *Payment of costs.*

“1706. *Additional copies for sale to the public.*

“1707. *Production and sale of extra copies of Government publications.*

“1708. *Reproducing Government publications required for sale.*

“1709. *Prices for sales copies of publications; crediting of receipts; resale by dealers; sales agents.*

“1710. *Blank forms: printing and sale to public.*

“1711. *Publications for use of the Superintendent of Publications Access Programs.*

“1712. *Publications for use of National Archives and Records Administration.*

“1713. *Publications for the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives.*

“1714. *Government publications for the Library of Congress.*

“1715. *Exchange of Government publications by heads of Federal agencies.*

3 **“§ 1701. Definitions**

4 *“In this chapter the terms ‘agency’ and ‘Government*
 5 *publication’ have the meanings given such terms under sec-*
 6 *tion 1902.*

7 **“§ 1702. Publications for public distribution to be dis-**
 8 **tributed by the Superintendent of Govern-**
 9 **ment Publications Access Programs; mail-**
 10 **ing lists**

11 *“(a) Money appropriated by any Act may not be used*
 12 *for services in an executive department or other Government*
 13 *establishment at the District of Columbia, in the work of*
 14 *addressing, wrapping, mailing, or otherwise dispatching a*
 15 *publication for public distribution, except maps, weather*

1 reports, and weather cards issued by them or for the pur-
2 chase of material or supplies to be used in this work. The
3 Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
4 grams shall perform this work at the Government Publica-
5 tions Office. The head of an executive department, inde-
6 pendent office, and establishment of the Government at the
7 District of Columbia, shall furnish from time to time to
8 the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-
9 grams mailing lists, in convenient form, and changes in
10 them, or penalty mail slips, for use in the public distribu-
11 tion of publications issued by the department or establish-
12 ment. The Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-
13 cess Programs may furnish copies of a publication only in
14 accordance with law or the instruction of the head of the
15 department or establishment issuing the publication.

16 “(b) This section does not apply to orders, instructions,
17 directions, notices, or circulars of information printed for
18 and issued by an executive department or other Government
19 establishment or to the distribution of public publications
20 by Senators or Members of the House of Representatives or
21 to the Senate Service Department, House of Representatives
22 Publications Distribution Service, and document rooms of
23 the Senate or House of Representatives.

1 **“§1703. Superintendent of Government Publications**
2 **Access Programs; sale of Government pub-**
3 **lications**

4 “(a)(1) *If an officer of the Government having in his*
5 *charge Government publications for sale desires to be re-*
6 *lieved of the publications, the officer may—*

7 “(A) *turn the publications over to the Super-*
8 *intendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
9 *grams, who shall receive and sell them under this sec-*
10 *tion; or*

11 “(B) *dispose of such publications under section*
12 *306 or 314.*

13 “(2) *Moneys received from the sale of such Government*
14 *publications shall be paid to the Superintendent of Govern-*
15 *ment Publications Access Programs, and placed in the Re-*
16 *volving Fund of the Government Publications Office and*
17 *credited to the account of the Superintendent of Government*
18 *Publications Access Programs.*

19 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
20 *Access Programs shall have general supervision of a Govern-*
21 *ment publications sales program which shall provide Gov-*
22 *ernment publications to the public for purchase.*

23 “(c) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
24 *Access Programs shall report monthly to the Administrator*
25 *the number of publications received by the Superintendent*
26 *and the disposition made of them.*

1 **“§1704. Superintendent of Government Publications**
2 **Access Programs: assistants, blanks,**
3 **printing, and binding**

4 “(a) *The Administrator shall provide convenient office*
5 *space, storage, and distributing rooms for the Superintend-*
6 *ent of Government Publications Access Programs. The Su-*
7 *perintendent of Government Production and Procurement*
8 *Services, upon requisition by the Superintendent of Govern-*
9 *ment Publications Access Programs, shall do the printing*
10 *and binding required by the office in accordance with sec-*
11 *tion 1107.*

12 **“§1705. Payment of costs**

13 “(a) *Employees in the Office of the Superintendent of*
14 *Government Publications Access Programs may be paid for*
15 *night, Sunday, holiday, and overtime work at rates not in*
16 *excess of the rates of additional pay for this work allowed*
17 *other employees of the Government Publications Office*
18 *under section 303.*

19 “(b) *The costs of printing and related services incurred*
20 *by the Superintendent of Government Publications Access*
21 *Programs under this chapter for work performed by the Su-*
22 *perintendent of Government Production and Procurement*
23 *Services shall be paid by the Superintendent of Government*
24 *Publications Access Programs from accounts under the Su-*
25 *perintendent’s authority within the Revolving Fund of the*
26 *Government Publications Office.*

1 *copies of the requested Government publication as the appli-*
2 *cant requests. The applicant shall pay in advance the price*
3 *of the requested Government publication as determined by*
4 *the Superintendent of Government Publications Access Pro-*
5 *grams. The production of such copies for private nongovern-*
6 *mental parties may not interfere with the production for*
7 *the Government.*

8 **“§ 1708. Reproducing Government publications re-**
9 **quired for sale**

10 *“The Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-*
11 *cess Programs may order reproduced, from time to time,*
12 *Government publications required for sale, subject to the ap-*
13 *proval of the head of the department or agency in which*
14 *the Government publication originated. The Superintendent*
15 *of Government Production and Procurement Services shall*
16 *be reimbursed by the Superintendent of Government Publi-*
17 *cations Access Programs for the cost of reproduction from*
18 *the moneys received from the sale of Government publica-*
19 *tions. Such receipts shall be deposited in the Revolving*
20 *Fund of the Government Publications Office to the credit*
21 *of the Superintendent of Government Production and Pro-*
22 *curement Services.*

1 **“§ 1709. Prices for sales copies of publications; credit-**
2 **ing of receipts; resale by dealers; sales**
3 **agents**

4 “(a) *To the greatest extent feasible, the Superintendent*
5 *of Government Publications Access Programs shall operate*
6 *the sales program of Government publications on a self-sus-*
7 *taining basis. Sales prices for Government publications sold*
8 *by the Superintendent of Government Publications Access*
9 *Programs shall be established by the Superintendent of Gov-*
10 *ernment Publications Access Programs to cover the cost of*
11 *procurement or production, dissemination, and other ap-*
12 *propriate costs, including the offering of sales discounts and*
13 *any costs associated with the sales program.*

14 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
15 *Access Programs may prescribe terms and conditions under*
16 *which the Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-*
17 *cess Programs authorizes the resale of Government publica-*
18 *tions by book dealers. The Superintendent of Government*
19 *Publications Access Programs may designate any Govern-*
20 *ment officer or any person who is not a Federal employee*
21 *as his agent for the sale of Government publications under*
22 *terms and conditions agreed upon by the Superintendent*
23 *of Government Publications Access Programs and the head*
24 *of the respective agency of the Government.*

1 **“§ 1710. Blank forms: printing and sale to public**

2 *“The Superintendent of Government Publications Ac-*
3 *cess Programs may have produced for sale to the public,*
4 *upon prepayment, additional copies of approved Govern-*
5 *ment blank forms.*

6 **“§ 1711. Publications for use of the Superintendent of**
7 **Publications Access Programs**

8 *“The Superintendent of Publications Access Programs*
9 *may retain out of all publications, bills, and resolutions*
10 *printed the number of copies absolutely needful for the offi-*
11 *cial use of the Government Publications Office, not exceed-*
12 *ing 5 of each.*

13 **“§ 1712. Publications for use of National Archives and**
14 **Records Administration**

15 *“(a)(1) The Administrator shall cause to be printed*
16 *and delivered to the National Archives and Records Admin-*
17 *istration for use by the Archivist of the United States which*
18 *shall be chargeable to the Superintendent of Government*
19 *Publications Access Programs, 1 copy each of the following*
20 *publications:*

21 *“(A) House of Representatives documents and*
22 *public reports, bound.*

23 *“(B) Senate documents and public reports,*
24 *bound.*

25 *“(C) House of Representatives and Senate jour-*
26 *nals, bound.*

1 “(D) *United States Code and Supplements,*
2 *bound.*

3 “(E) *United States Statutes at Large, bound.*

4 “(F) *The United States Reports, bound.*

5 “(G) *All other documents bearing congressional*
6 *number or printed upon order of a committee in ei-*
7 *ther House of Congress, or of a department, independ-*
8 *ent agency or establishment, commission, or officer of*
9 *the Government, except confidential matter, blank*
10 *forms, and circular letters not of a public character.*

11 “(H) *Public bills and resolutions in Congress in*
12 *each parliamentary stage.*

13 “(2) *The cost of providing such publications shall be*
14 *deemed an expense of the Government Publications Access*
15 *Programs and shall be paid for in accordance with section*
16 *1902(g).*

17 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
18 *Access Programs shall furnish without cost, copies of publi-*
19 *cations available for free distribution.*

20 “(c) *Such purchases shall be made—*

21 “(1) *in accordance with section 1107; and*

22 “(2) *from funds appropriated to the National*
23 *Archives and Records Administration for such pur-*
24 *pose.*

1 **“§1713. Publications for the Secretary of the Senate**
2 **and the Clerk of the House of Representa-**
3 **tives**

4 “(a) *When printing not bearing a congressional num-*
5 *ber, except confidential matters, blank forms, and circular*
6 *letters not of a public character, is done for an agency of*
7 *Government, or not of a confidential character, is done for*
8 *use of congressional committees, 2 copies shall be sent by*
9 *the Government Publications Office to the Senate and the*
10 *House of Representatives libraries, respectively.*

11 “(b) *Such purchases shall be made—*

12 “(1) *in accordance with section 1107; and*

13 “(2) *from funds appropriated for congressional*
14 *printing and binding under section 735.*

15 **“§1714. Government publications for the Library of**
16 **Congress**

17 “(a)(1) *The Librarian of Congress shall determine an-*
18 *nually the number of full and partial sets of Government*
19 *publications necessary for the Library’s service to Congress,*
20 *maintenance of the Library’s collection, and for use toward*
21 *the international exchange program under subsection (c).*

22 “(2) *The Director of the Congressional Research Serv-*
23 *ice shall determine annually the number of full and partial*
24 *sets of Government publications necessary for the Congres-*
25 *sional Research Service’s service to the Congress.*

1 “(b) *The Superintendent of Government Publications*
2 *Access Programs shall provide the documents to the Library*
3 *and to the Congressional Research Service in a timely man-*
4 *ner in the necessary quantities.*

5 “(c) *To fully carry into effect the conventions con-*
6 *cluded at Brussels on March 15, 1886, and proclaimed by*
7 *the President of the United States on January 15, 1889,*
8 *and all subsequent bilateral and multilateral treaties and*
9 *agreements under which the Librarian of Congress to ad-*
10 *minister an international exchange program by providing*
11 *Government publications for distribution to foreign govern-*
12 *ments which agree, as indicated by the Librarian of Con-*
13 *gress, to send to the United States similar publications of*
14 *their governments, for delivery to the Library of Congress.*

15 “(d) *Payment by the Library of Congress and the Con-*
16 *gressional Research Service, respectively, for Government*
17 *publications and related services under this section shall be*
18 *made from funds appropriated to the Library and the Con-*
19 *gressional Research Service, respectively, for such purposes.*
20 *Payment for such publications shall be at the incremental*
21 *cost of printing, in accordance with section 1107 of this*
22 *title.*

23 “(e) *Such purchases shall be made—*

24 “(1) *in accordance with section 1107; and*

1 “(2) from funds appropriated to the Library of
2 Congress for such purposes.

3 **“§1715. Exchange of Government publications by**
4 **heads of agencies**

5 “The head of an agency may exchange surplus Govern-
6 ment publications for other Government publications re-
7 quired by the agency, if it is to the advantage of the public
8 service.”.

9 (b) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—The
10 table of chapters for title 44, United States Code, is amend-
11 ed by striking the item relating to chapter 17 and insert
12 the following:

“17. Distribution and Sale of Government Publications 1701”.

13 (c) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—

14 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Except as provided in para-
15 graphs (2) and (3), this section shall take effect on
16 January 1, 1999.

17 (2) *SPECIAL RULE.*—Section 1713 of title 44,
18 United States Code, as amended by this section shall
19 take effect on October 1, 1999.

20 (3) *CONTINUING EFFECT.*—Sections 1718 and
21 1719 of title 44, United States Code, (as in effect be-
22 fore the amendments made by this section) shall con-
23 tinue in effect until October 1, 1999.

1 **SEC. 404. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS RE-**
2 **LATING TO THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOV-**
3 **ERNMENT PUBLICATIONS ACCESS PRO-**
4 **GRAMS.**

5 (a) *CHAPTER 11.*—Section 1108 of title 44, United
6 States Code, is amended by striking “Superintendent of
7 Documents” and inserting “Superintendent of Government
8 Publications Access Programs”.

9 (b) *CHAPTER 41.*—

10 (1) Section 4101 of title 44, United States Code,
11 is amended—

12 (A) by striking “Superintendent of Docu-
13 ments” each place it appears and inserting “Su-
14 perintendent of Government Publications Access
15 Programs”;

16 (B) by striking “, under the direction of the
17 Public Printer; and”;

18 (C) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting before
19 the semicolon the following: “, for the executive,
20 legislative, and judicial branches of Govern-
21 ment”; and

22 (D) by adding at the end the following new
23 subsection:

24 “(d) *LOCATOR.*—The electronic directory, or locator,
25 authorized under section 3511 shall not replace, but shall
26 be established in addition to, the locator established by this

1 *section. The Superintendent of Government Publications*
 2 *Access Programs shall be the sole administrator of the Gov-*
 3 *ernment locator established under this section and shall co-*
 4 *ordinate and integrate the services of the locator established*
 5 *under section 3511.”.*

6 (2) *Section 4102 of title 44, United States Code,*
 7 *is repealed.*

8 (3) *The table of sections for chapter 41, United*
 9 *States Code, is amended by striking the item relating*
 10 *to section 4102.*

11 **TITLE V—ADMINISTRATIVE AND**
 12 **SAVINGS PROVISIONS**

13 **SEC. 501. CONTINUATION OF EMPLOYMENT TERMS AND**
 14 **CONDITIONS.**

15 *Compensation, benefits, and other terms and condi-*
 16 *tions of employment in effect on the day before the effective*
 17 *date of this Act, whether provided by statute, regulation,*
 18 *or agreement between employees and the Public Printer,*
 19 *shall continue to apply to officers and employees of the Gov-*
 20 *ernment Printing Office until modified or terminated in*
 21 *accordance with law, including the provisions of this Act.*

22 **SEC. 502. PROCEEDINGS NOT AFFECTED.**

23 *The provisions of this Act shall not affect any proceed-*
 24 *ings, including notices of proposed rulemaking, or any ap-*
 25 *plication for any license, permit, certificate, or financial*

1 *assistance pending before the Government Printing Office*
2 *at the time this Act takes effect, with respect to functions*
3 *transferred by this Act but such proceedings and applica-*
4 *tions shall be continued. Orders shall be issued in such pro-*
5 *ceedings, appeals shall be taken therefrom, and payments*
6 *shall be made pursuant to such orders, as if this Act had*
7 *not been enacted, and orders issued in any such proceedings*
8 *shall continue in effect until modified, terminated, super-*
9 *seded, or revoked by a duly authorized official, by a court*
10 *of competent jurisdiction, or by operation of law. Nothing*
11 *in this section shall be deemed to prohibit the discontinu-*
12 *ance or modification of any such proceeding under the same*
13 *terms and conditions and to the same extent that such pro-*
14 *ceeding could have been discontinued or modified if this Act*
15 *had not been enacted.*

16 **SEC. 503. SUITS NOT AFFECTED.**

17 *The provisions of this Act shall not affect suits com-*
18 *menced before the effective date of this Act, and in all such*
19 *suits, proceedings shall be had, appeals taken, and judg-*
20 *ments rendered in the same manner and with the same ef-*
21 *fect as if this Act had not been enacted.*

22 **SEC. 504. NONABATEMENT OF ACTIONS.**

23 *No suit, action, or other proceeding commenced by or*
24 *against the Government Printing Office, or by or against*
25 *any individual in the official capacity of such individual*

1 *as an officer of the Government Printing Office, shall abate*
2 *by reason of the enactment of this Act.*

3 **SEC. 505. SEPARABILITY.**

4 *If a provision of this Act or its application to any*
5 *person or circumstance is held invalid, neither the remain-*
6 *der of this Act nor the application of the provision to other*
7 *persons or circumstances shall be affected.*

8 **SEC. 506. TRANSFER OF CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF THE**
9 **JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING.**

10 *(1) Section 208 of title 1, United States Code, is*
11 *amended—*

12 *(A) in the section heading by striking all after*
13 *“**agencies**”; and*

14 *(B) by striking “Joint Committee on Printing”*
15 *and inserting “Administrator of the Government Pub-*
16 *lications Office, in consultation with the Committee*
17 *on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the*
18 *Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-*
19 *resentatives”.*

20 *(2) The table of sections for chapter 3 of title 1, United*
21 *States Code, is amended in the item relating to section 208*
22 *by striking all after “agencies” and inserting a period.*

23 *(3) Section 3 of the joint resolution of December 24,*
24 *1970 (2 U.S.C. 168b) is amended by striking “Joint Com-*
25 *mittee on Printing” and inserting “Committee on Rules*

1 *and Administration of the Senate and the Committee on*
2 *House Oversight of the House of Representatives”.*

3 (4) *Section 2(b)(1) of Public Law 94–386 (2 U.S.C.*
4 *285b note; District of Columbia Code, section 49–102) is*
5 *amended by striking “Public Printer” and “Public Printer*
6 *(in consultation with the Joint Committee on Printing)”*
7 *and inserting “Superintendent of Government Publications*
8 *Production and Procurement Services (in consultation with*
9 *the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate*
10 *and the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Rep-*
11 *resentatives)”.*

12 (5) *Section 312 of the Federal Water Power Act (16*
13 *U.S.C. 825k) is amended by striking all beginning with*
14 *“Joint Committee on Printing” in the fourth sentence*
15 *through the end of the section and inserting “Administrator*
16 *of the Government Publications Office may prescribe”.*

17 (6) *Section 5(c) of the National Foundation on the*
18 *Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(c))*
19 *is amended by striking the sentence following paragraph*
20 *(10).*

21 (7) *Section 7(c) of the National Foundation on the*
22 *Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(c))*
23 *is amended by striking the sentence following paragraph*
24 *(10).*

1 (8) *Section 602(d) of the Federal Property and Admin-*
 2 *istrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 474(d)(18)) is*
 3 *amended by striking “Joint Committee on Printing” and*
 4 *inserting “Government Publications Office”.*

5 (9) *Chapter 1 of title 44, United States Code, is re-*
 6 *pealed.*

7 (10) *The table of chapters for title 44, United States*
 8 *Code, is amended by striking the item relating to chapter*
 9 *1.*

10 (11) *Chapter VII of title I of the Second Supplemental*
 11 *Appropriations Act, 1976 (Public Law 94–303; 90 Stat.*
 12 *616; 44 U.S.C. 103 note) is amended under the heading*
 13 *“JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING” by striking the 2 provi-*
 14 *sos.*

15 (12) *Title I of the Legislative Branch Appropriations*
 16 *Act, 1978 (Public Law 95–94; 91 Stat. 669; 44 U.S.C. 103*
 17 *note) is amended under the heading “JOINT COMMITTEE ON*
 18 *PRINTING” by striking the first 2 provisos.*

19 **SEC. 507. ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING**
 20 **AMENDMENTS.**

21 (a) *RECOMMENDED LEGISLATION.*—*After consultation*
 22 *with the Committee on Rules and Administration of the*
 23 *Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House*
 24 *of Representatives, the Administrator of the Office of Gov-*
 25 *ernment Publications, the Superintendent of Government*

1 *Publications Access Programs, and the Superintendent of*
2 *Government Publications Production and Procurement*
3 *Services shall each prepare and submit to Congress rec-*
4 *ommended legislation containing technical and conforming*
5 *amendments to reflect the changes made by this Act.*

6 (b) *SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 6*
7 *months after the effective date of this Act, the Administrator*
8 *of the Office of Government Publications, the Superintend-*
9 *ent of Government Publications Access Programs, and the*
10 *Superintendent of Government Publications Production*
11 *and Procurement Services shall each submit the rec-*
12 *ommended legislation referred to under subsection (a).*

13 **SEC. 508. IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.**

14 *Effective on the date of enactment of this Act, the Pub-*
15 *lic Printer and the Superintendent of Documents may each*
16 *take such administrative actions as necessary to provide for*
17 *the orderly implementation of this Act.*

18 **SEC. 509. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

19 *Except as provided under sections 305, 308, 403, 408,*
20 *and 508, this Act shall take effect on January 1, 1999.*